# Financial Information as of March 31, 2017

(The English translation of the "Yukashoken-Houkokusho" for the year ended March 31, 2017)

Nissan Motor Co., Ltd.

# **Table of Contents**

Co	ver		Pag 1
		Information on the Company	
1 a	111	mormation on the Company	Δ
1.	Ov	verview of the Company	2
	1.	Key financial data and trends	2
	2.	History	
	3.	Description of business	
	4.	Information on subsidiaries and affiliates	
	5.	Employees	13
2.	Bu	siness Overview	14
	1.	Overview of business results	14
	2.	Production, orders received and sales	
	3.	Management policy, management environment, and issues to be tackled, etc.	
	4.	Business and other risks	
	5.	Important business contracts	
	6.	Research and development activities	
	7.	Analysis of financial position, operating results and cash flows	25
3.	Eq	uipment and Facilities	28
	1.	Overview of capital expenditures	28
	2.	Major equipment and facilities	28
	3.	Plans for new additions or disposals	29
4.	Co	orporate Information	30
	1.	Information on the Company's shares	
	2.	Acquisition of treasury stock	
	3.	Dividend policy	
	4.	Changes in the market price of the Company's shares	39
	5.	Members of the Board of Directors and Statutory Auditors	40
	6.	Corporate governance	43
5.	Fir	nancial Information	51
•	1.	Consolidated Financial Statements	
	2.	Non-Consolidated Financial Statements	
6.	Inf	formation on Transfer and Repurchase of the Company's Stock	123
7.	Da	forence Information on the Company	124
/٠		ference Information on the Company	
	1. 2.	Information on the parent company or equivalent of the Company  Other reference information	
	۷.	Outer reference information	124
Pa	rt II	Information on Guarantors for the Company	125
Inc	lepe	endent Auditor's Report	126

**Internal Control Report** 

**Confirmation Note** 

[Cover]

[Document Submitted] Securities Report ("Yukashoken-Houkokusho")

[Article of the Applicable Law Requiring Article 24, Paragraph 1 of the Financial Instruments and

[Filed to] Director, Kanto Local Finance Bureau

[Date of Submission] June 29, 2017

[Business Year] 118th Fiscal Year (From April 1, 2016 To March 31, 2017)

[Company Name] Nissan Jidosha Kabushiki-Kaisha

[Company Name (in English)] Nissan Motor Co., Ltd.

[Position and Name of Representative] Hiroto Saikawa, President

[Location of Head Office] 2, Takaracho, Kanagawa-ku, Yokohama-shi, Kanagawa

[Phone No.] (045) 523-5523 (switchboard)

[Contact for Communications] Shigeko Taie, Manager, Consolidation Accounting Group,

**Budget and Accounting Department** 

[Nearest Contact] 1-1, Takashima 1-chome, Nishi-ku, Yokohama-shi, Kanagawa

[Phone No.] (045) 523-5523 (switchboard)

[Contact for Communications] Shigeko Taie, Manager, Consolidation Accounting Group,

**Budget and Accounting Department** 

Place Where Available for Public Tokyo Stock Exchange, Inc.

Inspection 2-1, Nihonbashi Kabutocho, Chuo-ku, Tokyo

## Part I Information on the Company

## 1. Overview of the Company

## 1. Key financial data and trends

## (1) Consolidated financial data

Fiscal year		114th	115th	116th	117th	118th
Year ended		March 31, 2013	March 31, 2014	March 31, 2015	March 31, 2016	March 31, 2017
Net sales	Millions of yen	8,737,320	10,482,520	11,375,207	12,189,519	11,720,041
Ordinary income	Millions of yen	504,421	527,189	694,232	862,272	864,733
Net income attributable to owners of parent	Millions of yen	341,117	389,034	457,574	523,841	663,499
Comprehensive income	Millions of yen	721,860	796,533	719,903	75,107	615,950
Net assets	Millions of yen	4,036,030	4,671,528	5,247,262	5,140,745	5,167,136
Total assets	Millions of yen	12,442,337	14,703,403	17,045,659	17,373,643	18,421,008
Net assets per share	Yen	890.38	1,035.06	1,152.83	1,132.61	1,242.90
Basic earnings per share	Yen	81.39	92.82	109.15	125.00	165.94
Diluted earnings per share	Yen	_	92.82	109.14	124.99	165.94
Net assets as a percentage of total assets	%	30.0	29.5	28.4	27.2	26.4
Rate of return on equity	%	9.9	9.6	10.0	11.0	13.8
Price earnings ratio	Times	11.08	9.91	11.21	8.33	6.47
Cash flows from operating activities	Millions of yen	412,257	728,123	692,747	927,013	1,335,473
Cash flows from investing activities	Millions of yen	(838,047)	(1,080,416)	(1,022,025)	(1,229,280)	(1,377,626)
Cash flows from financing activities	Millions of yen	433,817	396,925	245,896	530,606	320,610
Cash and cash equivalents at end of fiscal year	Millions of yen	711,901	832,716	802,612	992,095	1,241,124
Employees ( ) represents the average number of part-time employees not included in the above numbers	Number	130,274 (22,442) 136,625 (23,307)	142,925 (21,750) 147,939 (22,642)	149,388 (20,381) 151,710 (20,748)	152,421 (19,007) 154,700 (19,343)	137,250 (19,366) 138,917 (19,716)

Notes: 1. Net sales are presented exclusive of consumption tax.

- 2. Effective from the 115th fiscal year, International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRS) 11 *Joint Arrangements*, which was released on May 12, 2011, and International Accounting Standards (IAS) 19 *Employee Benefits*, which was released on June 16, 2011, have been applied in some foreign subsidiaries and affiliates, and key financial data and trends for the 114th fiscal year are adjusted.
- 3. Diluted earnings per share for the 114th fiscal year are not presented because Nissan Motor Co., Ltd. (the "Company" or "NML") had no securities with dilutive effects.
- 4. Staff numbers, which are presented as the lower numbers in the "Employees" line, include those of unconsolidated subsidiaries accounted for by the equity method as reference data.

## (2) Non-consolidated financial data

Fiscal year		114th	115th	116th	117th	118th
Year ended		March 31, 2013	March 31, 2014	March 31, 2015	March 31, 2016	March 31, 2017
Net sales	Millions of yen	3,526,252	3,737,844	3,516,415	3,493,419	3,729,335
Ordinary income	Millions of yen	111,526	457,281	540,154	388,799	551,995
Net income	Millions of yen	74,847	425,494	491,570	251,009	585,951
Common stock	Millions of yen	605,813	605,813	605,813	605,813	605,813
Number of shares issued	Thousands	4,520,715	4,520,715	4,520,715	4,494,715	4,220,715
Net assets	Millions of yen	1,790,353	2,144,281	2,472,951	2,490,984	2,600,382
Total assets	Millions of yen	4,060,408	4,726,430	4,993,336	4,961,612	5,138,385
Net assets per share	Yen	398.22	477.04	550.20	557.81	620.39
Cash dividends per share (Interim cash dividends included herein)	Yen (Yen)	25 (12.5)	30 (15)	33 (16.5)	42 (21)	48 (24)
Basic earnings per share	Yen	16.67	94.77	109.48	55.92	136.80
Diluted earnings per share	Yen	_	94.77	109.48	55.92	136.79
Net assets as a percentage of total assets	%	44.0	45.3	49.5	50.2	50.6
Rate of return on equity	%	4.2	21.7	21.3	10.1	23.0
Price earnings ratio	Times	54.29	9.71	11.18	18.62	7.85
Cash dividends as a percentage of net income	%	149.96	31.66	30.14	75.11	35.09
Employees ( ) represents the average number of part-time employees not included in the above numbers	Number	23,605 (2,671)	23,085 (2,858)	22,614 (2,704)	22,471 (3,068)	22,209 (4,398)

Notes: 1. Net sales are presented exclusive of consumption tax.

<sup>2.</sup> Diluted earnings per share for the 114th fiscal year is not presented because the Company had no securities with dilutive effects.

# 2. History

December 1933	Jidosha Seizo Co., Ltd., predecessor of Nissan Motor Co., Ltd. was established with invested capital of ¥10 million in Takaracho, Kanagawa-ku, Yokohama-shi, through the joint capital investment of Nippon Sangyo K.K. and Tobata Imono K.K.
May 1934	Construction of the Yokohama Plant was completed.
June 1934	The Company changed its name to Nissan Motor Co., Ltd.
April 1935	First vehicle was manufactured off the production line through the integrated production at the Yokohama Plant.
August 1943	Construction of the Fuji Plant (formerly the Yoshiwara Plant) was completed.
September 1944	The head office was moved to Nihonbashi, Tokyo, and the Company changed its name to Nissan Heavy Industries, Ltd.
January 1946	The headquarters moved to Takaracho, Kanagawa-ku, Yokohama-shi.
August 1949	The Company changed its name to Nissan Motor Co., Ltd.
January 1951	The Company's stock was listed on the Tokyo Stock Exchange.
May 1951	The Company acquired an interest in Shin-Nikkoku Kogyo Co., Ltd. (currently Nissan Shatai Co., Ltd.; a consolidated subsidiary).
May 1958	Exportation of passenger cars to the United States of America was commenced.
September 1960	Nissan Motor Corporation in U.S.A. was established.
September 1961	Nissan Mexicana, S.A. de C.V. (currently a consolidated subsidiary), a joint venture with Marubeni-Iida Co., Ltd. (currently Marubeni Corporation) was established in Mexico City, Mexico.
March 1962	Construction of the Oppama Plant was completed.
March 1965	The Company acquired an interest in Aichi Machine Industry Co., Ltd. (currently a consolidated subsidiary).
May 1965	Construction of the Zama Plant was completed.
August 1966	The Company merged Prince Motor Company and, accordingly, the Murayama Plant and others became a part of the Company.
July 1967	Construction of the Honmoku Wharf (a base for exporting) was completed.
January 1968	The headquarters moved to the Company's new building in the Ginza area of Tokyo.
March 1971	Construction of the Tochigi Plant was completed.
October 1973	Construction of the Sagamihara Parts Center was completed.
June 1977	Construction of the Kyushu Plant was completed.
January 1980	The Company acquired an interest in Motor Iberica, S.A. (currently Nissan Motor Iberica, S.A.; a consolidated subsidiary) in Spain.
July 1980	Nissan Motor Manufacturing Corporation U.S.A. was established.
November 1981	The Nissan Technical Center was completed.
November 1981	Nissan Motor Acceptance Corporation (currently a consolidated subsidiary) was established.
November 1982	Construction of the Aguascalientes plant of Nissan Mexicana, S.A. de C.V. was completed.
February 1984	Nissan Motor Manufacturing (UK) Ltd. (currently a consolidated subsidiary) was established.
November 1984	Construction of the Oppama Wharf was completed.
April 1989	Nissan Europe N. V. was established in the Netherlands.
January 1990	Former Nissan North America, Inc. was established in the United States of America.
May 1991	Construction of Kanda Wharf was completed.
January 1994	Construction of the Iwaki Plant was completed.
April 1994	The business in the North America region was reorganized and Nissan North America, Inc. (currently a consolidated subsidiary) was newly established.
October 1994	The Company established Nissan Middle East F.Z.E. (currently a consolidated subsidiary), a regional headquarter in Middle East.
March 1995	Production of vehicles was discontinued at the Zama Plant.
December 1998	Nissan North America, Inc. merged with Nissan Motor Corporation in U.S.A.

March 1999	The Company and Renault (currently an affiliate accounted for by the equity method) signed an agreement for a global alliance in automobile business, including equity participation.
July 1999	The Company sold its business related to the Fuji Plant to TransTechnology Ltd., which merged with JATCO Co., Ltd. into JATCO TransTechnology (currently JATCO Ltd., a consolidated subsidiary).
April 2000	Nissan North America, Inc. merged with Nissan Motor Manufacturing Corporation U.S.A.
March 2001	Production of vehicles was discontinued at the Murayama Plant.
March 2002	Renault increased its stake in the Company to 44.4%.
March 2002	The Company acquired an interest in Renault through Nissan Finance Co., Ltd. (currently a consolidated subsidiary).
March 2002	The Company established Renault Nissan BV, a management organization with Renault.
August 2002	Nissan Europe S.A.S. (currently Nissan Automotive Europe; a consolidated subsidiary) was established to reorganize business in Europe.
March 2003	The Company liquidated Nissan Europe N.V.
May 2003	Nissan North America, Inc. established a new plant in Canton, Mississippi.
July 2003	Dongfeng Motor Co., Ltd. (currently an affiliate accounted for by the equity method) commenced its operations in China.
April 2004	The Company made Siam Nissan Automobile (currently Nissan Motor (Thailand) Co., Ltd., a consolidated subsidiary) into a subsidiary through underwriting of third party allocation of new shares.
May 2004	A plant of Dongfeng Motor Co., Ltd., was completed in Huadu, China.
January 2005	The Company made Calsonic Kansei Corporation into a subsidiary through underwriting of third party allocation of new shares.
December 2007	Renault Nissan Automotive India Private Limited (currently a consolidated subsidiary) was established.
January 2008	Nissan International SA (currently a consolidated subsidiary) began managing sales and manufacturing operations in Europe.
August 2009	The Global Headquarters moved to Yokohama.
April 2010	The Company entered into an agreement with Renault and Daimler AG on a strategic cooperative relationship including equity participation.
July 2011	The Company established Nissan Motor Asia Pacific Co., Ltd. (currently a consolidated subsidiary), a regional headquarter in ASEAN.
August 2011	Nissan Motor Kyushu Co., Ltd. (currently a consolidated subsidiary) was incorporated from the Kyushu Plant of the Company as its parent organization.
March 2013	The Company acquired an interest in AVTOVAZ in Russia through Nissan International Holdings B.V. (currently a consolidated subsidiary) and Alliance Rostec Auto B.V.
November 2013	Construction of the second plant of Nissan Mexicana, S.A. de C.V. (currently a consolidated subsidiary), was completed in Aguascalientes, Mexico.
April 2014	Construction of a plant of Nissan Do Brasil Automóveis Ltda. (currently a consolidated subsidiary) was completed in Resende, Brazil.
May 2014	Construction of the second plant of PT. Nissan Motor Indonesia (currently a consolidated subsidiary) was completed in Purwakarta, Indonesia.
May 2016	The Company entered into an agreement with Mitsubishi Motors Corporation on a strategic cooperative relationship including equity participation.
October 2016	The Company acquired an interest in Mitsubishi Motors Corporation (currently an affiliate accounted for by the equity method) through underwriting of third-party allocation of new shares.
March 2017	The tender offer for the shares of Calsonic Kansei Corporation came into effect and all Calsonic Kansei Corporation's shares held by the Company were sold to CK Holdings Co., Ltd.

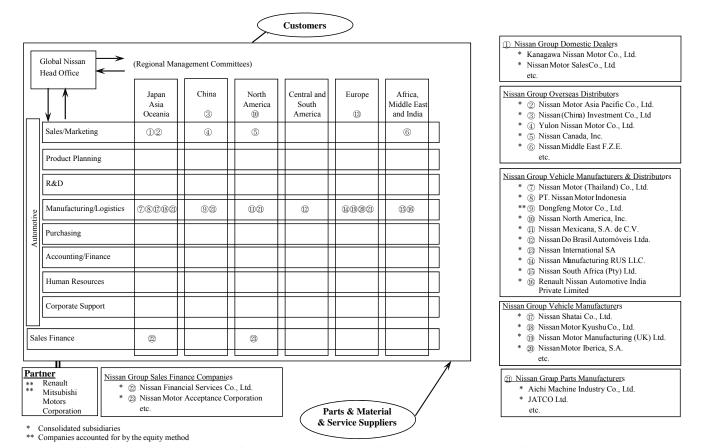
## 3. Description of business

The Nissan Group (the "Group" or "Nissan") consists of the Company, subsidiaries, affiliates, and other associated companies. Its main businesses include manufacturing and sales of vehicles and automotive parts. In addition, the Group provides sales finance services to support sales activities of the above businesses.

The Group has established the Global Nissan Head Office to function as its global headquarters. It decides group resource allocation to the above respective businesses and manages their business operations group-wide. Also it operates the Global Nissan Group through six Regional Management Committees and handles cross-regional matters such as research & development, purchasing, manufacturing, and so forth.

The Group's structure is summarized as follows:

#### Global Nissan Group



- In addition to the above companies, \*Nissan Trading Co., Ltd., \*Nissan Network Holdings Co., Ltd. and others are included in the Group.
- The Group's consolidated subsidiary listed on the domestic stock exchanges among above mentioned is as follows:
   Nissan Shatai Co., Ltd. Tokyo

## 4. Information on subsidiaries and affiliates

## (1) Consolidated subsidiaries

				Damaantaga	f vatina niahta				Relationship with	n NML	
Name of company	Location	Capital	Description of principal business	held by	*	Concur h	rent positions eld by director	offices rs	Loans	Business transactions	Leasing of fixed assets
			ousiness	Percentage	(Indirect holdings)	Transferred	Concurrent	Dispatched		Business transactions	Leasing of fixed assets
#☆※ Nissan Shatai Co., Ltd.	Hiratsuka-shi, Kanagawa	Millions of yen 7,905	Manufacturing and selling automobiles and parts	% 45.80	(0.01)	Number 3	Number —	Number —	Millions of yen None	Manufacturing products on behalf of NML	Mutually leasing land and buildings with NML
Nissan Motor Kyushu Co., Ltd.	Kanda-machi, Miyako-gun, Fukuoka	10	Entrusted manufacturing automobiles and parts	100.00	_	1	2	3	None	Manufacturing products on behalf of NML	Leasing of land, buildings and production facilities etc. owned by NML
Aichi Machine Industry Co., Ltd.	Atsuta-ku, Nagoya-shi	8,518	Manufacturing and selling automotive parts	100.00	_	4	1	_	None	Selling automotive parts to NML	None
JATCO Ltd.	Fuji-shi, Shizuoka	29,935	Manufacturing and selling automotive parts	74.96	_	4	1	_	None	Selling automotive parts to NML	Leasing of land, buildings and production facilities owned by NML
Nissan Kohki Co., Ltd.	Samukawa-machi, Koza-gun, Kanagawa	2,020	Manufacturing and selling automotive parts	97.73	_	7	1	_	None	Selling automotive parts to NML	Leasing of production facilities owned by NML
Automotive Energy Supply Corporation	Zama-shi, Kanagawa	2,345	Development, manufacturing and selling automotive parts	51.00	_	_	4	1	None	Selling automotive parts to NML	Leasing of land and buildings owned by NML
Nissan Group Finance Co., Ltd.	Nishi-ku, Yokohama-shi	90	Finance to group companies	100.00	(100.00)	_	5	1	None	Extending loans to NML's domestic subsidiaries	Leasing of buildings owned by NML
Nissan Trading Co., Ltd.	Totsuka-ku, Yokohama-shi	320	Importing, exporting and selling automobiles, parts and other	100.00	_	5	_	_	None	Importing automotive parts on behalf of NML	None
# Nissan Financial Services Co., Ltd.	Mihama-ku, Chiba-shi	16,388	Financing retail and wholesale of automobiles and automobile leases	100.00	_	2	2	1	None	Providing loans and other for sales finance services for vehicles manufactured by the Company	Leasing company vehicles to NML
Autech Japan, Inc.	Chigasaki-shi, Kanagawa	480	Developing, manufacturing and selling limited edition automobiles	100.00	_	3	3	_	None	Purchasing products manufactured by NML	Leasing of land and buildings owned by NML
Nissan Network Holdings Co., Ltd.	Nishi-ku, Yokohama-shi	90	Business management of the domestic sales network, as well as selling, purchasing, leasing and entrusted management of real estate	100.00	(7.68)	3	3	_	None	Leasing and entrusted management of real estate	Leasing land and buildings for employees' welfare facilities to NML

				Percentage of voting rights		Relationship with NML						
Name of company	Location	Capital	Description of principal business	held by		Concur h	rent positions, eld by director	offices rs	Loans	Business transactions	Leasing of fixed assets	
			business		(Indirect holdings)	Transferred	Concurrent	Dispatched	Loans	Dusiness transactions	Leasing of fixed assets	
		Millions of yen		%	%	Number	Number	Number	Millions of yen			
Nissan Finance Co., Ltd.	Nishi-ku, Yokohama-shi	2,491	Finance to group companies	100.00	_	_	5	1	380,422 funded as working capital	Lending for the group loan provided for domestic subsidiaries	None	
Kanagawa Nissan Motor Co., Ltd.	Nishi-ku, Yokohama-shi	90	Selling automobiles and parts	100.00	(100.00)	1	2	2	None	Purchasing products manufactured by NML	None	
Nissan Motor Sales Co., Ltd.	Minato-ku, Tokyo	480	Selling automobiles and parts	100.00	_	4	_	1	None	Purchasing products manufactured by NML	None	
Nissan Parts Chuo Sales Co., Ltd.	Ota-ku, Tokyo	545	Selling parts for automobile repairs	84.05	(37.81)	7	1	1	None	Purchasing parts for repairs from NML	None	
Nissan Car Rental Solutions Co., Ltd.	Nishi-ku, Yokohama-shi	90	Car rentals	100.00	(100.00)	3	3	_	None	Purchasing automobiles for car rental business from NML	None	
Other domestic consolidated subsidiaries 56 companies												
Total domestic consolidate	d subsidiaries	72 con	npanies									

				D 4	C 4: 14				Relationship with	NML	
Name of company	Location	Capital	Description of principal business		f voting rights y NML	Concur h	rent positions, eld by director	offices rs	Loans	Business transactions	Leasing of fixed assets
			ousiness	Percentage	(Indirect holdings)	Transferred	Concurrent	Dispatched		Business transactions	Leasing of fixed assets
☆ Nissan Europe S.A.S.	Montigny-le- Bretonneux, Yvelines, France	Millions of Euro 1,626	Holding company for European subsidiaries and pan-European operational support	100.00	(48.00)	Number —	Number —	Number —	Millions of yen  None	None	None
☆ Nissan International Holdings B.V.	Amsterdam, The Netherlands	Millions of Euro 1,932	Holding company for subsidiaries	100.00	_	_	1	_	124,759 funded as working capital	None	None
Nissan West Europe S.A.S.	Voisins-le- Bretonneux, Yvelines, France	Millions of Euro 6	Selling automobiles and parts	100.00	(100.00)	_	_	_	None	Purchasing products manufactured by NML	None
Nissan Motor (GB) Ltd.	Rickmansworth, Hertfordshire, United Kingdom	Millions of £ stg. 136	Selling automobiles and parts	100.00	(100.00)	_	1	_	None	Purchasing products manufactured by NML	None
☆ Nissan Holding (UK) Ltd.	Sunderland, Tyne & Wear, United Kingdom	Millions of Euro 871	Holding company for British subsidiaries	100.00	(100.00)	_			None	None	None
Nissan Italia S.R.L.	Rome, Italy	Millions of Euro 6	Selling automobiles and parts	100.00	(100.00)	_	_	_	None	Purchasing products manufactured by NML	None
Nissan Motor Manufacturing (UK) Ltd.	Sunderland, Tyne & Wear, United Kingdom	Millions of £ stg. 250	Manufacturing and selling automobiles and parts, as well as vehicle development, technical survey, evaluation and certification in Europe	100.00	(100.00)	_	_	2	None	Purchasing products manufactured by NML	None
Nissan International SA	Rolle, Vaud, Switzerland	Millions of Euro 37	Managing sales and manufacturing operations in Europe	100.00	(100.00)	_	_	_	None	Purchasing products manufactured by NML	None
☆ Nissan Motor Iberica, S.A.	Barcelona, Spain	Millions of Euro 726	Manufacturing and selling automobiles and parts	99.79	(93.23)	_	_	1	None	Purchasing products manufactured by NML	None
Nissan Iberia, S.A.	Barcelona, Spain	Millions of Euro 12	Selling automobiles and parts	100.00	(100.00)	_	_	_	None	Purchasing products manufactured by NML	None
☆ Nissan Manufacturing RUS LLC.	Sankt-Petersburg, Russia	Millions of Rubles 31,300	Manufacturing and selling automobiles and parts	100.00	(100.00)	_	_		None	Purchasing products manufactured by NML	None
☆◎ Nissan North America, Inc.	Franklin, Tennessee, U.S.A.	Millions of US\$ 1,792	Managing subsidiaries in North America and manufacturing and selling automobiles and parts	100.00	_	_	1	_	170,976 funded as capital expenditure	Purchasing products manufactured by NML	None
Nissan Motor Acceptance Corporation	Franklin, Tennessee, U.S.A.	Millions of US\$ 500	Financing retail and wholesale of automobiles and automobile leases	100.00	(100.00)	_	3	_	106,511 funded as working capital	Providing loans and other for sales finance services for vehicles manufactured by the Company	None

				D ( )					Relationship with	NML	
Name of company	Location	Capital	Description of principal business	Percentage of held by			rent positions, eld by director		Loans	Business transactions	Leasing of fixed assets
			0.00	Percentage	(Indirect holdings)	Transferred	Concurrent	Dispatched		Business transactions	Ecasing of fixed assets
		Thousands of		%	%	Number	Number	Number	Millions of yen		
Nissan Global Reinsurance Ltd.	Hamilton, Bermuda	US\$ 120	Casualty insurance	100.00	(100.00)	1	4	_	None	Providing casualty insurance	None
Nissan Canada, Inc.	Mississauga, Ontario, Canada	Millions of Can\$ 73	Selling automobiles and parts, financing retail and wholesale of automobiles and automobile leases	100.00	(64.11)	l	1	_	None	Purchasing products manufactured by NML	None
☆ Nissan Mexicana, S.A. de C.V.	Mexico D.F., Mexico	Millions of MX Peso 17,049	Manufacturing and selling automobiles and parts	100.00	(100.00)	1	5	1	33,657 funded as capital expenditure	Purchasing products manufactured by NML	None
☆ Nissan Do Brasil Automóveis Ltda.	Rio de Janeiro, Brazil	Millions of BRL 6,010	Manufacturing and selling automobiles and parts	100.00	(99.00)		-	3	None	Purchasing products manufactured by NML	None
Nissan Motor Co. (Australia) Pty. Ltd.	Dandenong, Victoria, Australia	Millions of A\$ 290	Selling automobiles and parts	100.00	(100.00)	_	_	_	None	Purchasing products manufactured by NML	None
Nissan Motor Egypt S.A.E.	6th of October City, Egypt	Millions of EG£ (LE) 399	Manufacturing and selling automobiles and parts	100.00	(0.02)	1	1	2	None	Purchasing products manufactured by NML	None
Nissan South Africa (Pty) Ltd.	Rosslyn, South Africa	Millions of Rand 3	Manufacturing and selling automobiles and parts	100.00	(100.00)	_	_	_	None	Purchasing products manufactured by NML	None
Nissan New Zealand Ltd.	Auckland, New Zealand	Millions of NZ\$ 51	Selling automobiles and parts	100.00	_	1	1	_	None	Purchasing products manufactured by NML	None
Nissan Middle East F.Z.E.	Dubai, UAE	Millions of Dh. 2	Managing operation in Middle East and selling automobiles and parts	100.00		1	2		None	Purchasing products manufactured by NML	None
Nissan Motor India Private Limited	Oragadam, Kanchipuram District, India	Millions of INR 10,300	Selling automobiles and parts	100.00	(100.00)		1	_	2,429 funded as capital expenditure	Purchasing products manufactured by NML	None
☆ Renault Nissan Automotive India Private Limited	Oragadam, Kanchipuram District, India	Millions of INR 57,732	Manufacturing and selling automobiles and parts	70.00	(45.00)		1	1	None	Purchasing products manufactured by NML	None
PT. Nissan Motor Indonesia	Kota Bukit Indah, Purwakarta, Indonesia	Millions of IDR 2,592,390	Manufacturing and selling automobiles and parts	75.00			1	1	None	Purchasing products manufactured by NML	None
Nissan Motor (Thailand) Co., Ltd.	Bangsaothong, Samutpraken, Thailand	Millions of THB 1,944	Manufacturing and selling automobiles and parts	75.00	_	_	_	3	None	Purchasing products manufactured by NML and selling finished cars to NML	None

				Percentage of	voting rights				Relationship with	NML	
Name of company	Location	Capital	Description of principal	held by			rent positions, eld by director		•	Business transactions  Purchasing products manufactured by NM  Purchasing products manufactured by NM  Purchasing products manufactured by NM  Purchasing products	
- tunio es conquis		Jup 1	business	Percentage	(Indirect holdings)	Transferred	Concurrent	Dispatched	Loans	Business transactions	Leasing of fixed assets
				%	%	Number	Number	Number	Millions of yen		
<ul><li>※</li><li>Yulon Nissan Motor Co.,</li><li>Ltd.</li></ul>	Miaoli, Republic of China	Millions of TWD 3,000	Selling automobiles and parts	40.00	_	_	3	2	None	Purchasing products manufactured by NML	None
☆ Nissan (China) Investment Co., Ltd.	Beijing, China	Millionsof CNY 8,476	Managing business in China and selling automobiles	100.00	_	_	5	_	None	Purchasing products manufactured by NML	None
Nissan Motor Asia Pacific Co., Ltd.	Bangsaothong, Samutprakarn, Thailand	Millions of THB 225	Management and operational support in ASEAN and selling automobiles and parts	100.00	_	_	1	5	None	Purchasing products manufactured by NML	None
Nissan Chile SpA	Santiago, Chile	Millions of CLP 24,269	Selling automobiles and parts	100.00	_	_	_	_	4,037 funded as working capital	Purchasing products manufactured by NML	None
Nissan Otomotiv Anonim Sirketi	Istanbul, Turkey	Millions of TRY 106	Selling automobiles and parts	100.00	(100.00)	_	_	_	None	Purchasing products manufactured by NML	None
Nissan Argentina S.A.	Buenos Aires, Argentine		Selling automobiles and parts	100.00	(99.99)	_	_	_	None	Purchasing products manufactured by NML	None
Other foreign consolidated	subsidiaries	89 comp	panies								
Total foreign consolidated	subsidiaries	121 comp	panies								
Total consolidated subsidia	nries	193 comp	panies								

## (2) Affiliates accounted for by the equity method

				Paraantaga of	Synting rights				Relationship with N	IML	
Name of company	Location	n Capital	Description of principal business	_	rcentage of voting rights held by NML		rent positions eld by director		Loans	Business transactions  Purchasing products manufactured by NML  Mutual production and joint development of vehicles and parts  Purchasing products manufactured by NML  Mutual production and joint development of vehicles and parts	Leasing of fixed assets
			ousiness	Percentage	(Indirect holdings)	Transferred	Concurrent	Dispatched	Loans	Dusiness transactions	Leasing of fixed assets
				%	%	Number	Number	Number	Millions of yen		
# Nissan Tokyo Sales Holdings Co., Ltd.	Shinagawa-ku, Tokyo	Millions of yen 13,752	Selling automobiles and parts	34.03	(34.03)	2	1	_	None	Purchasing products manufactured by NML	None
# (Note 5) Renault	Boulogne, Billancourt, France	Millions of Euro 1,127	Manufacturing and selling automobiles and parts	15.24	(15.24)	-	1	_	None	joint development of	None
Dongfeng Motor Co., Ltd.	Wuhan, Hubei, China	Millions of CNY 16,700	Manufacturing and selling automobiles and parts	50.00	(50.00)	_	4	_	None		None
# Mitsubishi Motors Corporation	Minato-ku, Tokyo	Millions of yen 284,382	Manufacturing and selling automobiles and parts	34.00	_	1	3	_	None	joint development of	Mutually leasing land, buildings and production facilities with NML
Other affiliates accounted for by the equity method 26 companies											
Total affiliates accounte	Otal affiliates accounted for by the equity method 30 companies										

Notes: 1. Companies marked ☆ are specified subsidiaries.

2. Companies marked # submit their securities registration statements or securities reports.

3. Net sales (excluding intercompany sales within the Group) of the company marked (Nissan North America, Inc.) exceeded 10% of consolidated net sales for the year ended March 31, 2017. Therefore, the key financial data for Nissan North America, which consolidates the financial data for its 27 subsidiaries and affiliates, are shown below.

(1) Net sales
(2) Ordinary income
(3) Net income
(4) Net assets

45,524,739 million

4158,494 million

484,584 million

4991,891 million

49,741,455 million

49,741,455 million

- 4. Although the percentage of their voting rights held directly and indirectly by NML is equal to, or less than, 50%, the companies marked 💥 have been consolidated because they are substantially controlled by NML.
- 5. Although the exercise of voting rights of the shares in Renault directly and indirectly held by the Company is restricted in accordance with the Commercial Code of France, the Company has accounted for its investment in Renault by the equity method as the Company exercises significant influence over Renault's financial and operating policies through its participation in a jointly and equally owned management company (Renault-Nissan BV) and through its Board members (comprising 50% of Renault-Nissan BV's Board of Directors). This joint venture company is treated as an affiliate because it has the power to decide business issues of importance to both Renault and Nissan based on the Articles of Incorporation of each company or on an agreement on business administration. And also Renault is treated as other associated company because it holds 43.7% of the voting rights of the Company.

## 5. Employees

#### (1) Consolidated companies

(As of March 31, 2017)

Geographical segment	Number o	Number of employees				
Japan	59,441	(14,033)				
North America	35,951	(2,592)				
(the United States of America included therein)	18,034	(11)				
Europe	16,065	(1,940)				
Asia	20,837	(767)				
Other overseas countries	4,956	(34)				
Total	137,250	(19,366)				

Notes: 1. The number of employees presented above represents full-time employees. The figures in parentheses represent the average number of part-time employees during the year ended March 31, 2017, and are not included in the number of full-time employees.

2. The number of employees engaged in sales finance business was 3,301 (79).

## (2) The Company

(As of March 31, 2017)

Number of employees	Average age (Years)	Average years of service (Years)	Average annual salary (Yen)
22,209 (4,398)	42.8	20.2	8,164,762

Notes: 1. The number of employees presented above represents full-time employees. The figures in parentheses represent the average number of part-time employees during the year ended March 31, 2017, and are not included in the number of full-time employees.

- 2. The average annual salary for employees includes bonuses and overtime pay.
- 3. All the figures above are for the automobile business.

## (3) Trade union

Most of the Company's employees are affiliated with the NISSAN MOTOR WORKERS' UNION, for which the governing body is the ALL NISSAN AND GENERAL WORKERS UNIONS, and the Japanese Trade Union Confederation (RENGO) through the CONFEDERATION OF JAPAN AUTOMOBILE WORKERS' UNIONS. The labor-management relations of the Company are stable, and the number of union members was 25,630 including those of Nissan Motor Kyushu Co., Ltd. as of March 31, 2017.

At most domestic Group companies, employees are affiliated with their respective trade unions on a company basis, and the governing body is the ALL NISSAN AND GENERAL WORKERS UNIONS.

At foreign Group companies, employees' rights to select their own trade unions are respected according to the relevant labor laws and labor environment in each country.

## 2. Business Overview

#### 1. Overview of business results

#### (1) Operating results

Net sales of the Group for the year ended March 31, 2017, totaled \(\frac{\pma}{11,720.0}\) billion, which represents a decrease of \(\frac{\pma}{469.5}\) billion (3.9%) relative to net sales for the prior fiscal year. Operating income was \(\frac{\pma}{742.2}\) billion for the current fiscal year, a decrease of \(\frac{\pma}{51.1}\) billion (6.4%) from the prior fiscal year.

Net non-operating income was ¥122.5 billion for the current fiscal year, increasing by ¥53.5 billion from the prior fiscal year. This result was primarily attributable to an increase in equity in earnings of affiliates. As a result, ordinary income increased by ¥2.4 billion (0.3%) to ¥864.7 billion compared with the prior fiscal year. Net special gains of ¥100.5 billion were recorded for the current fiscal year, improving by ¥229.9 billion from the prior fiscal year. Income before income taxes increased by ¥232.3 billion (31.7%) to ¥965.2 billion compared with the prior fiscal year. Finally, net income attributable to owners of parent for the year ended March 31, 2017, was ¥663.5 billion, an increase of ¥139.7 billion (26.7%) from the prior fiscal year.

The operating results by reportable segments are summarized as follows:

#### (1) Automobiles

The Group's worldwide automobile sales (on a retail basis) for the year ended March 31, 2017, increased by 203 thousand units (3.7%) from the prior fiscal year to 5,626 thousand units. The number of vehicles sold in Japan decreased by 2.6% to 557 thousand units. Vehicles sold in China increased by 8.4% to 1,355 thousand units. Those sold in North America including Mexico and Canada increased by 5.9% to 2,130 thousand units, those sold in Europe increased by 3.0% to 776 thousand units and those sold in other overseas countries decreased by 3.3% to 808 thousand units.

Operating income amounted to ¥534.7 billion for the year ended March 31, 2017, a decrease of ¥5.3 billion (1.0%) from the prior fiscal year. This was mainly due to the effects of foreign exchange rate movements.

#### ② Sales Finance

Net sales in the sales finance segment (including intersegment sales) for the current fiscal year increased by \$18.3 billion (1.9%) to \$983.2 billion. Operating income for the current fiscal year decreased by \$48.2 billion (20.8%) from that of the prior fiscal year to \$183.9 billion.

Operating results by geographic segment are summarized as follows:

#### a. Japan

- Net sales (including intersegment sales) for the current fiscal year increased by ¥214.1 billion (4.8%) from the prior fiscal year to ¥4,718.4 billion.
- Operating income increased by ¥106.5 billion (35.1%) from the prior fiscal year to ¥410.1 billion. A major profit-increasing factor was a reduction in purchasing costs.

#### b. North America

- Net sales (including intersegment sales) for the current fiscal year decreased by ¥148.7 billion (2.3%) to ¥6,351.7 billion.
- Operating income decreased by ¥111.4 billion (27.9%) from the prior fiscal year to ¥287.7 billion.

  Major profit-decreasing factors were unfavorable effects of foreign exchange rate movements and an increase in sales incentives.

#### c. Europe

- Net sales (including intersegment sales) for the current fiscal year were \(\pm\)1,920.6 billion, an increase of \(\pm\)5.2 billion (0.3%) from the prior fiscal year.
- An operating loss of ¥25.2 billion was recorded for the current fiscal year, deteriorating by ¥11.0 billion from the prior fiscal year.
  - A major profit-deteriorating factor was an unfavorable effects of foreign exchange rate movements.

#### d. Asia

- Net sales (including intersegment sales) for the current fiscal year decreased by \\$177.9 billion (10.0%) from the prior fiscal year to \\$1,609.6 billion.
- Operating income for the current fiscal year was ¥61.9 billion, a decrease of ¥25.6 billion (29.2%) from the prior fiscal year.
  - Major profit-decreasing factors were unfavorable effects of foreign exchange rate movements and sales volume decrease.

#### e. Other overseas countries

- Net sales (including intersegment sales) for the current fiscal year decreased by ¥145.9 billion (12.5%) from the prior fiscal year to ¥1,022.9 billion.
- An operating loss of ¥15.8 billion was recorded for the current fiscal year, deteriorating by ¥21.8 billion from the prior fiscal year.

A major profit-deteriorating factor was an increase in sales incentives.

#### (2) Cash flows

Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the current fiscal year increased by \(\frac{\text{\$\

#### (Cash flows from operating activities)

Net cash provided by operating activities increased by ¥408.5 billion to ¥1,335.5 billion in the current fiscal year from ¥927.0 billion provided in the prior fiscal year. This was mainly attributable to an increase in income before income taxes, a decrease in income taxes paid and a growth of increase in trade notes and accounts payable.

#### (Cash flows from investing activities)

Net cash used in investing activities increased by ¥148.3 billion to ¥1,377.6 billion in the current fiscal year from ¥1,229.3 billion used in the prior fiscal year. This was mainly due to an increase in payments for purchase of investment securities despite an increase in proceeds from sales of subsidiaries' shares resulting in changes in the scope of consolidation.

#### (Cash flows from financing activities)

Net cash provided by financing activities was ¥320.6 billion in the current fiscal year, a decrease in cash inflows of ¥210.0 billion compared with ¥530.6 billion provided in the prior fiscal year. This was mainly due to a decrease in net increase in short-term borrowings and an increase in purchase of treasury stock despite an increase in proceeds from issuance of bonds.

## 2. Production, orders received and sales

## (1) Actual production

I and an of manufacturers	Number of vehic	les produced (units)	Change	Change	
Location of manufacturers	Prior fiscal year	Current fiscal year	(units)	(%)	
Japan	849,356	1,015,033	165,677	19.5	
The United States of America	994,807	990,938	(3,869)	(0.4)	
Mexico	830,194	863,915	33,721	4.1	
The United Kingdom	478,057	518,471	40,414	8.5	
Spain	98,904	124,880	25,976	26.3	
Russia	35,844	39,475	3,631	10.1	
Thailand	127,292	116,794	(10,498)	(8.2)	
Indonesia	41,676	25,465	(16,211)	(38.9)	
Philippines	2,121	3,772	1,651	77.8	
India	227,178	317,347	90,169	39.7	
South Africa	33,527	30,590	(2,937)	(8.8)	
Brazil	43,433	51,265	7,832	18.0	
Egypt	15,487	16,733	1,246	8.0	
Total	3,777,876	4,114,678	336,802	8.9	

Note: The figures represent the production figures for the 12-month period from April 1, 2016 to March 31, 2017.

## (2) Orders received

Information on orders received has been omitted as the products manufactured after the related orders are received are immaterial to the Group.

## (3) Actual sales

Sales to		vehicles sold ated basis: units)	Change	Change	
	Prior fiscal year		(units)	(%)	
Japan	552,485	535,747	(16,738)	(3.0)	
North America	1,996,165	2,163,031	166,866	8.4	
(the United States of America included therein)	1,501,808	1,604,053	102,245	6.8	
Europe	748,681	791,482	42,801	5.7	
Asia	322,907	395,333	72,426	22.4	
Other overseas countries	548,309	523,161	(25,148)	(4.6)	
Total	4,168,547	4,408,754	240,207	5.8	

Note: The figures in China and Taiwan, which are included in "Asia," represent the sales figures for the 12-month period from January 1 to December 31, 2016. Those sold in Japan, North America, Europe, Other overseas countries and Asia (excluding China and Taiwan) represent vehicles sold for the 12-month period from April 1, 2016 to March 31, 2017.

## 3. Management policy, management environment, and issues to be tackled, etc.

## (1) Management Policy of the Company

Guided by the vision of Enriching People's Lives, the Group is aiming to provide unique and innovative products and services that deliver superior measurable values to all stakeholders. These goals shall be achieved in cooperation with the Alliance.

## (2) Management environment and Issues to be Tackled

During the six years of Nissan Power 88 applied by Fiscal year 2016, the Group largely grew its sales volume, production capacity and revenue, while increasing profitability through operational efficiencies. Fiscal year 2017 will be a year in which the Group progresses further towards growth by developing on the solid business foundation built during Nissan Power 88 and capitalizing on the strengths of the Alliance.

The Group will continue to introduce new strategic models around the world to strengthen the Nissan, Infiniti and Datsun brands. The identity for the Group will be developed by building further on Nissan Intelligent Mobility and its DNA of "Nissan technology". As a part of this strategy, Nissan will widen the application of new technologies worldwide including the adoption of ProPilot on the new Qashqai in Europe and the launch of the new Nissan LEAF, starting from Japan followed by North America and Europe. These initiatives will further enhance Nissan Intelligent Mobility.

The auto industry is facing changes including big technological innovations, changing markets and vehicle usage. Nissan is taking these opportunities and evolving further in technology and business. The Group will maximize the benefits of the Alliance, which is essential to these undertakings.

#### 4. Business and other risks

With regard to disclosure in the Business Overview, Financial Information and other parts of this Securities Report, the significant items which may affect the decisions of our investors can be grouped under the following risk factors. Any future forecasts included in the following descriptions are based on the estimates or judgment of the Group as of June

29, 2017.

1. Rapid changes in the global economy and economic climate

#### (1) Economic factors

The demand for products and services provided by the Group is strongly affected by the economic conditions in each country or market in which they are offered for sale. Although the Group strives to predict change in economic climate and demands precisely and to take necessary measures in the major markets like as Japan, China, the United States of America, Mexico, Europe, Asia, Central and South America, Middle East and Africa in case of greater-than-anticipated downturn such as global economic crisis, it could have a significant effect on the Group's financial position and business performance.

## (2) Situation regarding resources and energy

The demand for products and services provided by the Group largely varies depending on rapid changes in the situation surrounding various resources and energy as represented by the hike of crude oil prices. If gasoline prices continue to rise, consumer demand is forecast to shift to products with better fuel consumption and overall demand could decline in case of further hikes in gasoline prices. Any greater-than-anticipated fluctuations in such resources or the energy situation could have an effect on the Group's financial position and business performance due to deterioration in operating performance and/or opportunity loss.

#### 2. Rapid changes and moves in the automotive market

The automobile industry is currently experiencing intensified market competition worldwide. To win given such intense competition, the Group maximizes its efforts in all aspects of technology development, product development and marketing strategy to timely provide products that address customer needs. Nevertheless, the failure to timely address customer needs or improper responses to environmental and/or market changes could have a significant effect on the Group's financial position and business performance.

Demand might decrease or change due to the progress of negative factors such as a decline in population, the aging society and a dwindling birthrate in a mature market, whereas demand might considerably increase in emerging markets. These changes or trends might generate favorable results for the Group with a rise in business opportunities but could result in an adverse effect on the Group's financial position and business performance due to an excessive dependency on certain products and/or regions unless appropriate forward-looking steps are undertaken.

Furthermore, in recent years, autonomous driving (AD) technology has been onboard several vehicle models and some products are currently being marketed. Should this AD technology be proven safe and evolve as a new product that will create added value, it will bring about strong momentum for future growth toward the next-generation automotive society. To this end, it is indispensable to cooperate with regulatory agencies in each country, and for automobile manufacturers and the companies with cutting-edge technologies to collaborate in formulating new rules for driving on public roads. On the other hand, countries and vehicle manufacturers are facing fierce competition in the development of new technology, which could have a significant effect on the Group's business performance and financial position due to possible increases in development expenses and vehicle costs.

#### 3. Risks related to the financial market

#### (1) Fluctuations in foreign currency exchange rates

The Group's finished cars, are produced in 20 countries and regions, and are sold in more than 170 countries. The Group's procurement activities for raw materials, parts/components and services are conducted in many countries.

As the consolidated financial statements of the Group are calculated and presented in Japanese yen, the appreciation of the yen against other currencies adversely affects Group's financial business performance, in general. In contrast, the depreciation of the yen against other currencies favorably affects Group's financial business performance. Any sharp appreciation of the currencies of countries where the Group manufactures vehicles could lead to increases in production costs that would adversely affect the Group's competitiveness.

## (2) Hedging of currency, interest rate and commodity price risks

The rise in market interest rates and/or in the cost of capital procurement due to the Group's decreased rating by credit rating agencies could have an effect on the Group's financial position and business performance.

The Group may utilize derivative transactions for the purpose of hedging its exposure to risks such as fluctuations in the foreign exchange rates of its receivables and payables denominated in foreign currencies, the interest rates of floating interest-bearing debt funded at variable interest rates and fluctuations in commodity prices. Although the Group can hedge against these risks by using derivatives transactions, the Group might miss potential gains that could result from seizing the market opportunities to profit from such fluctuation in exchange rates, interest rates and commodity prices.

#### (3) Marketable securities price risk

The Group may hold marketable securities for certain reasons including strategic holding, relationship management and cash management, and there is a price fluctuation risk for such securities. Therefore, price fluctuation in the stock and bond markets could affect the Group's business performance and financial position.

#### (4) Liquidity risk

The Group endeavors to raise funds from various sources such as an accumulation of internal cash generation, loan commitment agreements with financial institutions and diversification of funding sources and geographies for fund-raising by formulating relevant internal rules so that the Group can ensure an appropriate level of liquidity even if environmental changes beyond normal expectation occur in the financial market. However, market environment could entail a greater-than-anticipated level of risk that might hinder the smooth execution of the initially planned financing, thereby having an adverse effect on the Group's financial position and business performance.

## (5) Sales Financing business risk

Sales financing is an integral part of the Group's business. Global Sales Financing Business Unit provides strong support to its automotive sales, while maintaining high profitability and a sound and stable financial condition through strict risk management policies. However, the Sales Financing companies inevitably have high exposure to interest-rate risk, residual value risk and credit risk. Accordingly, these risk factors could entail a greater-than-anticipated level of risk, which could adversely affect the Group's financial position and business performance.

## (6) Counterparty credit risk

The Group does business with a variety of local counterparties including sales companies, financial institutions and suppliers in many regions around the world. The Group is exposed to the risk that such counterparties could default on their obligations. The Group manages to mitigate its own counterparty credit risk by conducting a comprehensive ongoing assessment of these counterparties based on their financial information. Nonetheless, should unprecedented conditions such as bankruptcies of sales companies, financial institutions and suppliers be triggered by a global economic crisis that could adversely affect the Group's financial position and business performance.

#### (7) Employee retirement benefit expenses and obligations

The amounts of retirement benefit obligation and related expenses of the Group, which are provided for retirement benefits of employees of the Group companies, are calculated using various actuarial assumptions including the discount rate applied, the long-term expected rates of return on plan assets and other factors. When the Group's actual results differ from those assumptions or when any of the assumptions change, the resulting effects will be accumulated and recognized regularly over future periods; therefore, the cumulative effect could adversely affect the recognition of expenses and liabilities recorded in future periods.

### 4. Risks related to business strategies and maintenance of competitive edge

## (1) Risks involved in international activities and overseas expansion

The Group's products finished cars are produced in 20 countries and regions, and are sold in more than 170 countries. It is possible that the Group's global manufacturing and marketing activities will be extended in the future to other countries and regions mainly in the emerging nations. The Group forecasts and sufficiently evaluates a wide variety of risks inherent in conducting business in overseas markets including the factors noted below. Nevertheless, each of these factors could entail unpredictable risks or a greater-than-anticipated level of risk at any place in our overseas presence without achieving the planned rate of capacity utilization and/or profitability, which could have effects on the Group's financial position and business performance.

- Unfavorable political or economic factors
- Legal or regulatory changes
- Changes in corporate income tax, customs duties and/or other tax system
- Labor disputes including strikes
- Difficulties in recruiting and retaining talented human resources
- Social turmoil due to terrorism, war, coup, demonstrations, rebellion, large-scale natural disaster, epidemic disease or other destabilizing factors

## (2) Research and development

The Group's technology must be useful, pragmatic and user friendly. To this end, the Group anticipates the nature and scope of the market demand and then prioritizes and invests in the development of new technologies. However, any sudden and greater-than-anticipated changes in its business environment or in customer preferences or a relative decline in its competitive edge in development could impact negatively on customer acceptance with these new technologies, which could have a significant effect on the Group's business performance.

#### (3) Collaboration with other corporations

The Group may collaborate with other corporations that have excellent technologies to effectively acquire higher competitiveness within the short term. However, the anticipated results might not be achieved depending on the market environment of the business field concerned and/or changes in technological trends and the progress of collaborative activities with allied partners, which could adversely affect the Group's business performance.

#### (4) Quality of products and services

To provide products and services of superior quality, the Group endeavors to ensure and enhance maximum quality through detailed management systems from the standpoint of research and development, manufacturing and services. However, the adoption of new technology to propose higher added value might cause unexpected quality-related issues such as product liability and recalls for products after sales of a product start even if it has been repeatedly tested prior to its launch with maximum care. If the AD technology is developed and its use becomes quickly widespread in the future, the responsibility of automobile manufacturers might be brought into question in connection with the decline in drivers engaged in driving. Although the Group has insurance policies to assure the source of funding product liability claims to a certain extent, this does not necessarily mean that all damages are fully covered. If the recalls that the Group has implemented for the benefit of customers' safety become significant in volume and amount, the Group would not only incur significant additional expenses but also experience damage to its brand image, which could adversely affect its financial position and business performance.

#### (5) Environmental and safety-related restrictions and Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR)

The automobile industry worldwide is influenced by a broad spectrum of regulations governing the emission levels of exhaust fumes, CO<sub>2</sub>/fuel economy guidelines, noise level limitations, recycling-related restrictions and safety standards. These regulations have become increasingly stringent. In particular, CO<sub>2</sub> emissions when vehicles are used are significantly higher compared to the emissions derived from ordinary corporate activities, and therefore might trigger risks such as climate change–related regulations in the near future. Indeed, compliance with such regulations is obvious to industrial corporations, and it is becoming common to comply with autonomous guidelines and stricter objectives are required in an increasing number of fields as part of CSR. Although the Group is actively committed in inside and outside of the Group to several continuous environmental activities based on the NISSAN GREEN PROGRAM 2016, the medium-term environmental action plan, the burden of ongoing development and investments has been increasing to ensure and/or maintain an advantageous position against competitors. As a consequence, a further rise in these costs could have an impact on the Group's financial position and business performance.

Furthermore, even if the aforementioned initiatives are addressed by the Group, in case our stakeholders such as shareholders and customers do not evaluate that such initiatives provide a certain competitive edge for the Group, a negative impact on stock prices and/or sales might result, which could considerably affect the Group's financial position and business performance.

#### (6) Critical lawsuits and claims

It is possible that the Group could encounter a variety of claims or lawsuits with counterparties and/or third parties in the course of conducting business. With respect to various lawsuits and claims that the Group might encounter, the possibility exists that the Group's assertion may not be accepted or that the outcome may be significantly different from that anticipated. As a result, any such judgment verdict or settlement could significantly affect the Group's financial position and business performance.

#### (7) Limit of protecting intellectual assets

The Group owns a wide variety of proprietary technologies and has the expertise to differentiate the Group's products making them unique from those of its competitors. These assets have proven their value in the growth of the Group's business and will continue to be of value in the future. The Group strives to protect its intellectual property assets. However, in certain markets, the Group may encounter difficulty in protecting its own technologies.

The Group established the Intellectual Property Department to protect intellectual assets in such markets, strengthen activities to protect the Group's intellectual property rights, accumulate new intellectual assets and perform various activities to protect and create the Brands. However, cases may arise where the Group finds itself unable to prohibit others from abusing or infringing on its intellectual assets by imitating and manufacturing or selling similar products.

## (8) Recruitment and retaining of talented human resources

The Group considers human resources to be the most important corporate assets. The Group therefore focuses its efforts on recruiting talented people globally, enhancing the development of human resources and implementing fairer and more transparent performance evaluation systems. However, industrial competition to secure talented people is intense. Should appropriate recruitment and/or retaining of such desirable human resources not go according to plan, such an unsuccessful personnel development strategy could adversely affect and reduce the competitiveness of the Group on a long-term basis.

#### (9) Compliance and reputation

The Group takes appropriate preventive measures and conducts regular audits with regard to compliance of laws and regulations including necessary information security measures for the protection of personal and confidential information. Furthermore, the Group has strived to streamline the relevant systems to rapidly cope with any possible detection of compliance-related incidents to prevent their adverse effects on trust in and/or the reputation of the Group. Nevertheless, in view of increasing expectations relative to CSR in contemporary society, even if the perpetrator of an improper act is its secondary or tertiary supplier or distributor, or in the case when such incidents happen at any distribution channel other than the regular sales route anticipated by the Group, the Group could be criticized for social responsibility and delayed, insufficient and/or improper responses on compliance-related issues could adversely affect the confidence and/or reputation of the Group, thereby adversely affecting the Group's business performance through, for example, a possible decline in sales resulting from a damaged reputation.

#### 5. Continuation of business

#### (1) Large-scale natural disasters

The Group's corporate headquarters and many of its manufacturing facilities are located in Japan, where the statistically proven probability of earthquakes is higher than in many other countries. The Group has developed basic guidelines on earthquake risk management, and has organized a global task force, which is composed of major members of the Management Council, to direct disaster prevention and recovery activities. In addition, the Group has been strengthening its manufacturing facilities with anti-seismic reinforcement. However, if an unexpectedly severe earthquake were to hit one of the Group's key facilities causing a halt in production, this would significantly affect the Group's financial position and business performance.

The Group also addresses preventive measures and the improvement of emergency response systems to prepare for risks other than earthquakes, including typhoons, floods, volcanic eruption and epidemics of new types of influenza. Nevertheless, if any of these risk factors occurs or spreads on an unprecedented scale, such risk could adversely affect the Group's financial position and business performance.

In the wake of the Great East Japan Earthquake and the Kumamoto Earthquake that occurred recently, various unforeseen risks emerged as listed below.

- The risk that plant operations could be restricted, to a significant extent, because a scheduled power failure is forcibly implemented or a long-term power shortage continues.
- The risk that plant employees and/or suppliers could not restore operations or operate facilities within areas of limited or no access, in which people cannot restore or operate facilities based on an evacuation directive to restrict or prohibit entry due to radioactive pollution from a nuclear power generation plant.
- The risk that the acceptance of parts and/or products could be rejected or postponed by customers because of radioactive pollution, as well as the risk of sluggish sales due to harmful rumors.
- The risk of tsunamis, for which damage projections (e.g., the height of a tsunami and the scope of the expected devastated areas) are now much more severe than previously anticipated, in the event of any significant earthquakes such as the "Nankai Trough Earthquake".
- The risk that a supplier of the Group could be damaged by an earthquake in one of many active fault zones in Japan, significantly limiting plant operations.

The Group is currently studying and addressing effective countermeasures to solve these problems. However, these risks often cannot be handled by the Group alone and may entail certain costs to implement actions, and therefore could have an impact on the Group's financial position and business performance.

#### (2) Purchase of raw materials and parts

The Group purchases raw materials, parts/components and services from many suppliers by reason of its business structure. In recent years, the use of rare metals, of which production volume is extremely small and production mines are limited to several restricted areas of a few countries, has been increasing, in association with the implementation of new technologies. The unpredictable fluctuation of market conditions resulting from a drastic change in the supply-demand balance or a radical change in the political situation of a production country could entail a greater-than-anticipated level of risk in the stable procurement of necessary raw materials, parts/components or services on an ongoing basis, which could adversely affect the Group's financial position and business performance.

#### (3) Dependency on specific suppliers

If procurement of higher technology or higher quality is pursued at more competitive pricing, actual orders might sometimes concentrate on only one or a small limited number of suppliers. Although the Group has reviewed its supply chains, including secondary and tertiary suppliers, and addressed their reinforcement measures, a possible suspension of supply due to any unforeseen accident or any delay or deficit in supply could lead to the forced suspension of the Nissan Group's production plants, thereby adversely affecting the Group's financial position and business performance.

#### (4) Computer information system

Almost all the Group's business activities depend on computerized information systems, and such information systems and networks have become increasingly complicated and sophisticated. Nowadays, it is impossible to process routine business operations without services available through these system networks. Given such circumstances, various incidents such as large-scale natural disasters, fires and electricity shutdowns could be risk factors that are detrimental to the Group's information systems. In addition, artificial threats have been rising rapidly, including computer virus infection and increasingly sophisticated cyber-attacks.

To cope with these risk factors, the Group has taken a variety of hardware-based and software-oriented measures, including the preparation of Business Continuity Plan ("BCP") and the improvement of security countermeasures. However, the possible occurrence of any greater-than-anticipated disaster, cyber-attack or infection from a computer virus could cause incidents such as the suspension of business operations due to system outage, the disappearance of important data, and theft or leakage of confidential information and/or private information. Consequently, such incidents could adversely affect the Group's financial position, as well as the Group's business performance and/or the reputation of reliability.

## 5. Important business contracts

Company which entered into agreement	Counterparty	Country	Agreement	Date on which agreement entered into
Nissan Motor Co., Ltd. (Filer of this Securities Report)	Renault	France	Overall alliance in the automobile business including equity participation	March 27, 1999
Nissan Motor Co., Ltd. (Filer of this Securities Report)	Daimler AG Renault	Germany France	Agreement on a strategic cooperative relationship including equity participation	April 7, 2010
Nissan Motor Co., Ltd. (Filer of this Securities Report)	Mitsubishi Motors Corporation	Japan	Overall alliance in the automobile business including equity participation	May 25, 2016

#### 6. Research and development activities

The Group has been proactively conducting research and development activities in diverse fields such as global environmental conservation and safety to realize the durable motorized society.

The research and development costs of the Group amounted to ¥490.4 billion for this fiscal year.

The Group's research and development organization and the results of its activities are summarized as follows:

#### (1) Research and development organization

The Group's domestic research and development activities are promoted by Nissan Shatai Co., Ltd., Nissan Techno Co., Ltd. and Nissan Motor Light Truck Co., Ltd. for vehicle development and by Aichi Machine Industry Co., Ltd., JATCO Ltd., etc. for unit development, under the designated delegation of roles and via close collaboration with the Company, for which the central R&D body is the Nissan Technical Center (in Atsugi-shi, Kanagawa).

In the Western countries, Nissan North America, Inc. in the United States of America, Nissan Mexicana, S.A. de C.V. in Mexico, Nissan Motor Manufacturing (UK) Ltd. in the United Kingdom and Nissan Motor Iberica, S.A. in Spain design and develop several vehicle models. The Nissan Research Center Silicon Valley (NRC-SV) office in the United States engages in the research of autonomous vehicles and our state-of-the-art Information and Communication Technology (ICT) development.

In Asia, Nissan (China) Investment Co., Ltd., Dongfeng Motor Co., Ltd., a joint venture in China with Dongfeng Motor Group Co., Ltd., Yulon Nissan Motor Co., Ltd., a joint venture in Taiwan with Yulon Motor Co., Ltd., Nissan Motor Asia Pacific Co., Ltd. in Thailand and Renault Nissan Technology and Business Centre India Private Limited in India design and develop several vehicle models.

Nissan Do Brasil Automóveis Ltda. in South America and Nissan South Africa (Pty) Ltd. in South Africa partially engage in the development of locally produced vehicles.

Nissan and Renault share respective roles in the next-generation technology research domains to be undertaken by both in the pursuit of efficient use of management resources. Both parties are accelerating the adoption of common vehicle platforms, the planning and implementation of the common powertrain strategy and more streamlined use of experimental facilities located globally. Meanwhile, as for the strategic cooperative relationship with Daimler AG, the Company is working on sharing powertrain and platform for common use.

#### (2) New vehicles under development

In Japan, the Group launched a new "SERENA" model equipped with "ProPILOT" autonomous driving technology in single-lane traffic, and added e-POWER models to the "NOTE." Overseas, the Group launched new models of the "ARMADA" in North America, the new "MICRA" in Europe, the new "TIIDA" and the "T90" SUV under "VENUCIA" brand in China, and the "KICKS" cross-over SUV in South America. In addition, the Group launched new models of the "Q60" under the "INFINITI" brand and the "redi-GO" urban-cross under the "DATSUN" brand.

#### (3) Development of new technologies

Regarding the environment, the Group's technology development is focused in five priority activities in action plans: "Penetration of Zero-Emission Vehicles," "Wider Application of Fuel-Efficient Vehicles," "Corporate Carbon Footprint Minimization," "New Natural Resource Usage Minimization" and "Environmental Management Enhancement." These priority activities aim to promote our initiatives in three priority domains: "Reduce carbon footprint," "Shift to renewable energies" and "Increase diversity of resources," which is set forth in the "NISSAN GREEN PROGRAM 2016," Nissan's medium-term environmental action program.

As for the "Penetration of Zero-Emission Vehicles," the sales volume of the "Nissan LEAF" being launched in 48 countries and regions has increased steadily. As of March 2017, cumulative global sales totaled 260 thousand units and global sales volume of NISSAN's overall EV vehicles including the "e-NV200" model and the "e30" model under the "VENUCIA" brand surpassed 280 thousand units. In fiscal year 2015, the "Nissan LEAF," with 30-kWh lithium-ion batteries onboard, which enable a cruising distance of 280 km (in the JC08 mode), was launched in Japan, the United States of America and Europe. In addition, the "e-NV200," Nissan's second EV model, had been launched in 26 countries including some in Europe and Japan as of March 2017. Its commercial applications have expanded, such as operation of the e-NV200 model as taxis in Barcelona, Spain, and Amsterdam, Netherlands. This model is also used for various commercial purposes in Japan including shipping services by delivery companies in urban areas and by local municipalities.

Meanwhile, EV's fusion with society by connecting with power transmission lines ("grid") contributes to optimizing energy supply throughout the grid. At present, more than 5,800 households in Japan leverage their EVs to manage energy consumption at their homes under the "Vehicle to Home (V2H)" initiative. Moreover, several hundred EVs are used in Japan and a number of European countries to supply electricity to buildings as part of the "Vehicle to Building (V2B)" initiative.

As for "Wider Application of Fuel-Efficient Vehicles," the Group is endeavoring to improve the fuel economy of Nissan vehicles sold in Japan, China, Europe and the United States of America. The "Lithium-ion batteries", the "Intelligent dual clutch control hybrid system" and the "Xtronic CVT (continuously variable transmission)" are positioned as three core technologies in this domain. Optimum low fuel consumption technologies will be adopted to newly launched models by taking into account such factors as interior space, utility and price. In fiscal year 2016, the "MAXIMA" and "TIIDA" launched in China achieved best-in-class fuel economy (\*1). The "NOTE e-POWER" launched in Japan also achieved best-in-class fuel economy (\*2) compared to conventional hybrid vehicles under urban conditions in which the vehicles are frequently driven, as optimal driving performance is achieved by an engine whose sole function is to generate electricity to power its 100% electric motor drive system.

The Group also focuses on reduction of car body weight to increase fuel efficiency. NISSAN has achieved weight reduction of vehicles with thin body thickness by using high-tensile strength steel, including the adoption of the world's first 1.2G-class steel that allows the coexistence of high strength and high formability features. Following the launch of the "INFINITI Q50" model ("SKYLINE" in Japan) and "MURANO" model in North America, the use of high-tensile strength steel was extended to the "INFINITI Q60" model in 2016. We will promote the enhanced use of high-tensile strength steel and raise its adoption rate to 25% for new model vehicles that will be launched in 2017 and later.

Regarding safety, the Group aimed to achieve the goal of reducing by half the number of Nissan-automobiles-related deaths (compared to 1995) by 2015 via the analysis of actual traffic accidents. This goal has been achieved in Japan, the United States of America and Europe (the United Kingdom). At present, the Group continues to conduct diverse activities targeting further reducing by half the above number of Nissan-automobiles-related deaths by 2020 in Japan, the United States of America and Europe (the United Kingdom), with zero fatalities as the ultimate goal. To this end, with a perspective of reducing the number of traffic accidents, the Group has been promoting the development of a technology that allows the vehicle to support its passengers to stay away from danger based on "Safety Shield," which is a sophisticated and positive approach to safety issues. In particular, the Group promotes the adoption of an "emergency braking system" to help the driver avoid a rear-end collision with the vehicle in front of the driver. The Group completed adopting the system onboard almost all its categories of vehicles in Japan as of the end of fiscal year 2015 and completed its adoption onboard as standard for major models. Furthermore, for commercial vehicles used in business activities, we are actively adopting cutting-edge safety devices to ensure drivers' safety by reducing the number of traffic accidents. Following the adoption of the "emergency braking system" onboard the "NV100 CLIPPER" in February 2015 and "NV350 CARAVAN" in January 2016, we adopted the system onboard the "NV150 AD" model in November 2016.

In the United States of America, the "INFINITI QX60," "ALTIMA," "MAXIMA" and "PATHFINDER" models obtained the highest evaluation (5 Star) under the United States New Car Assessment Program (US-NCAP), while the "ALTIMA," "MAXIMA" and "ROGUE" models obtained the highest evaluation of "Top-Safety Pick Plus (TSP+) 2017" from the Insurance Institute for Highway Safety (IIHS). In Europe, the "INFINITI Q30" model obtained the highest evaluation (5 Star) under the European New Car Assessment Program (Euro NCAP).

Moreover, the Group publicly released its marketing schedule for the autonomous driving technology that can be expected to significantly reduce the number of traffic accidents and launched in August 2016 a new "SERENA" model with the ProPILOT technology, which is designed for highway use in single-lane traffic, onboard. ProPILOT will help ease driver workload by introducing a combination of accelerator, braking and steering that can be operated in full automatic mode in two scenes: i) driving on congested roads and ii) long-time cruising. The adoption rate of the ProPILOT onboard the new "SERENA" model was 56% during the period from its launch in August 2016 to the end of February 2017, corresponding to approximately 36 thousand units. In 2018, the Group plans to introduce the multi-lane control AD technology to allow cars to autonomously negotiate hazards and change lanes on highways. In 2020, the Group will introduce an autonomous driving technology, allowing vehicles to negotiate city cross-roads without driver intervention. Furthermore, since October 2015, the Group has started public road tests using experimental vehicles in Japan and the United States of America by driving several routes including highways and ordinary roads via autonomous driving to various destinations.

The Group will always be actively involved in research and development activities designed to launch new and highly competitive products on the market and to pioneer advanced technologies for the future.

\*1: At the time of launch: 7.8L/100 km for the "MAXIMA" and 5.3L/100 km for the "TIIDA" (Chinese standards)

\*2: At the time of launch: 37.2 km/L for the "NOTE e-POWER S" (Japanese standards)

## 7. Analysis of financial position, operating results and cash flows

The following analysis and discussions of the Group's financial position and operating results are, in principle, based on the consolidated financial statements.

Any future forecasts included in the following descriptions are based on the best estimates or judgment of the Group as of June 29, 2017, the date of filing this Securities Report.

#### (1) Significant accounting policies and estimates

The Group's consolidated financial statements are prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in Japan. The preparation of consolidated financial statements requires management to select and apply the accounting policies and to make certain estimates which affect the amounts of the assets, liabilities, revenues and expenses reported in the consolidated financial statements and accompanying notes. Although management believes that the estimates made reasonably reflect past experience as well as present circumstances, the actual results could differ substantially because of the uncertainty inherent in those estimates.

The significant accounting policies applied by the Group in the preparation of the consolidated financial statements are explained in "5. Financial Information [Significant accounting policies]." In management's opinion, the following significant accounting policies could materially affect the estimates made in the consolidated financial statements:

#### i) Allowance for doubtful accounts

Allowance for doubtful accounts is provided to cover losses on bad debts based on an estimate of the collectability of receivables. The Group may need to increase the allowance or incur losses on bad debts if the financial circumstances of its customers were to deteriorate and if their ability to pay their debts was thus impaired.

#### ii) Accrued warranty costs

Accrued warranty costs is provided to cover the cost of all services anticipated to be incurred during the entire warranty period in accordance with the warranty contracts and based on historical experience. The Group places a high priority on safety and does its best to enhance safety from the standpoint of research and development, manufacturing and sales service. However, if the estimates of future warranty costs were significantly different from the actual costs incurred due to product defects and other variables, the Group could incur a loss on the provision of additional accrual for warranty costs.

#### iii) Retirement benefit expenses

The amounts of retirement benefit obligation and related expenses of the Group, which are provided for retirement benefits of employees of the Group companies, are calculated using various actuarial assumptions including the discount rate applied, the long-term expected rates of return on plan assets and other factors. When the Group's actual results differ from those assumptions or when any of the assumptions change, the resulting effects will be accumulated and recognized regularly over future periods. The cumulative effect could adversely affect the recognition of expenses and liabilities recorded in future periods.

## (2) Analysis of operating results

(Sales)

The global total industrial volume (TIV) totaled 91.81 million units for the current fiscal year, an increase of 5.3% year on year. The Group's global sales for the year ended March 31, 2017, increased by 3.7% year on year to 5,626 thousand units.

In Japan, TIV increased by 2.8% year on year to 5.08 million units. The Group's sales decreased by 2.6% from the prior fiscal year to 557 thousand units, resulting in a market share of 11.0%, due to the suspension of sales of "DAYZ" and "DAYZ Roox" in April 2016. Sales of "DAYZ" and "DAYZ Roox" have been resumed in July, and the Group has also launched new models such as "SERENA ProPILOT" and "NOTE e-POWER." As a result, the Group's market share improved toward the year end.

In China, TIV increased by 13.2% to 26.88 million units. The Group's sales in China resulted in 1,355 thousand units, through contributions of "X-TRAIL," "SYLPHY" and "QASHQAI" sales, accounting for a market share of 5.0%.

In North America, including Mexico and Canada, TIV increased by 0.8% to 21.10 million units. The Group's sales in North America increased by 5.9% to 2,130 thousand units.

Meanwhile, in the United States of America, TIV decreased by 0.7% to 17.49 million units. The Group sold 1,581 thousand units, up 4.2% from the prior fiscal year by contribution of "ROGUE" and "ALTIMA," and the Group's market share reached 9.0%.

In Europe, TIV increased by 5.8% to 19.46 million units. The Group sold 683 thousand units in Europe, excluding Russia, up 7.2% from the prior fiscal year by contribution of "QASHQAI" and "NAVARA." Meanwhile, the Group's sales in Russia decreased by 19.7% to 93 thousand units.

In other markets, the Group's sales volume decreased by 3.3% to 808 thousand units. The Group's sales volume in Asia and Oceania, Middle East and Africa decreased by 4.5% to 341 thousand units, 5.4% to 198 thousand units and 10.7% to 87 thousand units, each. Meanwhile, the Group's sales volume in Latin America increased by 6.0% to 182 thousand units, which exceeded the growth of TIV.

## (Operating results)

#### i) Net sales

Consolidated net sales for the current fiscal year were \(\frac{\pmathbf{\frac{4}}}{11,720.0}\) billion, a decrease of \(\frac{\pmathbf{\frac{4}}}{469.5}\) billion (3.9%) year on year. A major revenue-decreasing factor was the impact of currency translation on overseas revenue.

#### ii) Operating income

Consolidated operating income totaled ¥742.2 billion, a decrease of ¥51.1 billion (6.4%) from the prior fiscal year, and operating income as a percentage of net sales was 6.3% for the current fiscal year.

A major profit-decreasing factor in the change of consolidated operating income was the impact of fluctuations in foreign exchange rates.

#### iii) Non-operating income and expenses

Consolidated net non-operating income amounted to ¥122.5 billion for the current fiscal year, increasing by ¥53.5 billion from net non-operating income of ¥69.0 billion for the prior fiscal year. This result was mainly attributable to an increase in equity in earnings of affiliates.

#### iv) Special gains and losses

Consolidated net special gains of ¥100.5 billion were reported, improving by ¥229.9 billion compared with net special losses of ¥129.4 billion for the prior fiscal year. This was mainly attributable to the recognition of Gain on sales of shares of subsidiaries and affiliates.

#### v) Income taxes

Income taxes for the current fiscal year increased by ¥84.6 billion from the prior fiscal year to ¥264.7 billion.

#### vi) Net income attributable to non-controlling interests

Net income attributable to non-controlling interests for the current fiscal year increased by ¥8.0 billion to ¥37.0 billion from the prior fiscal year.

## vii) Net income attributable to owners of parent

Net income attributable to owners of parent for the current fiscal year increased by ¥139.7 billion (26.7%) to ¥663.5 billion from the prior fiscal year.

## viii) Net interest-bearing debt in the automobile business

As the cash and cash equivalents in the automobile business as of the end of the current fiscal year exceeded interest-bearing debt, the Group had net cash of ¥1,635.0 billion in the cash position.

#### ix) Free cash flows in the automobile business

The free cash flows in the automobile business for the current fiscal year were positive ¥677.1 billion.

## (3) Analysis of sources of capital and liquidity

#### 1. Cash flows

Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the current fiscal year increased by \$249.0 billion (25.1%) from the end of the prior fiscal year to \$1,241.1 billion. This reflected \$1,335.5 billion in net cash provided by operating activities, \$1,377.6 billion in net cash used in investing activities and \$320.6 billion in net cash provided by financing activities, as well as a decrease of \$34.9 billion in the effects of foreign exchange rate movements on cash and cash equivalents and a \$5.4 billion increase attributable to a change in the scope of consolidation.

(Cash flows from operating activities)

Net cash provided by operating activities increased by ¥408.5 billion to ¥1,335.5 billion in the current fiscal year from ¥927.0 billion provided in the prior fiscal year. This was mainly attributable to an increase in income before income taxes, a decrease in income taxes paid and a growth of increase in trade notes and accounts payable.

(Cash flows from investing activities)

Net cash used in investing activities increased by ¥148.3 billion to ¥1,377.6 billion in the current fiscal year from ¥1,229.3 billion used in the prior fiscal year. This was mainly due to an increase in payments for purchase of investment securities despite an increase in proceeds from sales of subsidiaries' shares resulting in changes in the scope of consolidation.

(Cash flows from financing activities)

Net cash provided by financing activities was ¥320.6 billion in the current fiscal year, a decrease in cash inflows of ¥210.0 billion compared with ¥530.6 billion provided in the prior fiscal year. This was mainly due to a decrease in net increase in short-term borrowings and an increase in purchase of treasury stock despite an increase in proceeds from issuance of bonds.

#### 2. Financial policies

Financial activities within the Group are managed centrally by the Treasury Department of the Company, which functions as the global treasurer. Several activities are underway within the Group to improve funding efficiency through the implementation of a global cash management system.

The Group has developed a basic financial strategy under which the Group raises funds from appropriate sources and maintains an appropriate level of liquidity and a sound financial position so that the Group can make investments in research and development activities, capital expenditures and its finance business on a timely basis.

It is necessary to pay careful attention to the liquidity of funds in view of the drastic environmental changes in the financial markets and other relevant concerns. However, as the Group has entered into loan commitment agreements with major international banks in addition to the cash and cash equivalents as above, the Group believes that a level of liquidity sufficient to meet the Group's funding requirements is being maintained.

Whether or not the Group can raise funds without collateral and the related costs depends upon the credit rating of the Group. Currently, the Group's credit rating is investment grade; however, this favorable rating is not presented herein with the intention of inviting the purchase or holding of the Group's debt securities.

## 3. Equipment and Facilities

## 1. Overview of capital expenditures

The Group (the Company and its consolidated subsidiaries) invested ¥469.3 billion during this fiscal year, in particular, to accelerate the development of new products, safety and environmental technology and on efficiency improvement of the production system.

## 2. Major equipment and facilities

The Group's major equipment and facilities are summarized as follows:

Notes: 1."Other" in net book value consists of tools, furniture and fixtures and construction in progress.

2. "Number of employees" indicates the number of full-time employees. The figures in parentheses represent the average number of part-time employees during the year ended March 31, 2017, and are not included in the number of full-time employees.

## (1) The Company

(As of March 31, 2017)

					Net bool	x value	•		Number of
Location	Address	Description	Lan Area	Land Area Amount		Machinery & vehicles	Other	Total	employees
			(m <sup>2</sup> )	(Millions of yen)	(Millions of yen)	(Millions of yen)	(Millions of yen)	(Millions of yen)	(Persons)
Yokohama Plant	Kanagawa-ku and Tsurumi-ku, Yokohama-shi, Kanagawa	Automobile parts production facilities	505,434	370	23,691	26,092	11,229	61,382	2,146 (761)
Oppama Plant (including the Research Center)	Yokosuka-shi, Kanagawa	Vehicle production facilities	1,844,577	29,150	30,679	17,232	5,665	82,726	2,567 (625)
Tochigi Plant	Kaminokawa-cho, Tochigi	Vehicle production facilities	2,912,774	4,289	19,369	32,474	10,193	66,325	3,846 (1,405)
Nissan Motor Kyushu Co., Ltd. (Note 1)	Kanda-machi, Fukuoka	Vehicle production facilities	2,355,196	29,849	29,373	16,655	5,240	81,117	98 (26)
Iwaki Plant	Iwaki-shi, Fukushima	Automobile parts production facilities	205,489	3,545	6,436	9,083	1,559	20,623	472 (226)
Head Office departments and	Atsugi-shi and Isehara-shi, Kanagawa	R&D facilities	1,356,468	25,425	72,503	28,425	18,749	145,102	9,191 (775)
other	Nishi-ku, Yokohama-shi, Kanagawa	Head office	10,000	6,455	18,887	1,191	1,738	28,271	1,828 (206)

- Notes: 1. All of the vehicle production facilities are lent to Nissan Motor Kyushu Co., Ltd., to which manufacturing of the Company's products is entrusted.
  - 2. The above table has been prepared based on the location of the equipment.
  - 3. The figures for each plant include those at adjoining facilities for employees' social welfare, warehouses and laboratories and the related full-time employees.

#### (2) Domestic subsidiaries

(As of March 31, 2017)

								(1	15 Of March	71, 2017)
						Net bool	k value			
Company	Location	Address	Description	Area (m²)	Amount (Millions	Buildings & structures (Millions	Machinery & vehicles (Millions	Other (Millions	Total (Millions	Number of employees (Persons)
				(111)	of yen)	of yen)	of yen)	of yen)	of yen)	
JATCO Ltd.	Fuji Office and other	Fuji-shi, Shizuoka, etc.	Automobile parts production facilities	1,023,808	16,051	24,761	43,729	13,301	97,842	5,313 (776)
Nissan Shatai Co., Ltd.	Shonan Plant and other	Hiratsuka-shi, Kanagawa, etc.	Vehicle production facilities	649,312	12,166	10,786	17,295	7,860	48,107	1,836 (283)
Aichi Machine Industry Co., Ltd.	Atsuta Plant and other	Atsuta-ku, Nagoya-shi, Aichi, etc.	Automobile parts production facilities	396,654	26,618	9,627	24,651	3,823	64,719	1,667 (279)
Nissan Network Holdings Co., Ltd.	Head office and other	Yokohama-shi, Kanagawa, etc.	Facilities for automobile sales, etc.	3,389,196	366,789	80,582	67	4,225	451,663	36 (3)

## (3) Foreign subsidiaries

(As	of	March	31.	2017	١

						Net boo	ok value	(713 0	or March 51,	2017)
Company	Location	Address	Description	La	nd		Machinery &			Number of
Company	Location	Address	Description	Area (m²)	Amount (Millions of yen)	structures (Millions of yen)	vehicles (Millions of yen)	Other (Millions of yen)	Total (Millions of yen)	employees (Persons)
Nissan North America, Inc.	Production plant for vehicles and parts and other facilities	Smyrna, Tennessee, Canton, Mississippi, USA, etc.	Production facilities for vehicles, parts and others	25,887,621	8,320	79,236	167,246	199,201	454,003	16,562 (10)
Nissan Mexicana, S.A. de C.V.	Production plant for vehicles and parts and other facilities	Morelos, Mexico, and Aguascalientes, Mexico	Production facilities for vehicles, parts and others	5,972,997	6,412	22,673	41,540	97,928	168,553	13,212 (2,386)
Nissan Motor Iberica, S.A.	Production plant for vehicles and parts	Barcelona, Madrid, Spain, etc.	Production facilities for vehicles and parts	665,900	246	15,596	22,002	41,556	79,400	4,733 (450)
Nissan Motor Manufacturing (UK) Ltd.	Production plant for vehicles and parts	Sunderland, Tyne & Wear, United Kingdom	Production facilities for vehicles and parts	2,861,491	1,516	18,804	33,988	40,385	94,693	6,533 (1,364)
Renault Nissan Automotive India Private Limited	Production plant for vehicles and parts	Oragadam, Kanchipuram District, India	Production facilities for vehicles and parts	2,468,582	3,271	17,081	49,748	15,999	86,099	5,816 (-)
Nissan Motor (Thailand) Co., Ltd.	Production plant for vehicles and parts	Bangsaothong, Samutpraken, Thailand	Production facilities for vehicles and parts	995,164	1,044	6,234	12,988	32,307	52,573	4,518 (39)
Nissan Manufacturing RUS LLC.	Production plant for vehicles and parts and other facilities	Sankt-Petersburg, Russia	Production facilities for vehicles and parts and others	1,650,603	342	11,730	8,364	8,107	28,543	1,698 (25)
Nissan Do Brasil Automóveis Ltda.	Production plant for vehicles and parts and other facilities	Resende, Rio de Janeiro, Brazil	Production facilities for vehicles and parts and others	2,738,167	4,136	32,738	4,200	17,925	58,999	1,654
PT. Nissan Motor Indonesia	Production plant for vehicles and parts	Kota Bukit Indah, Purwakarta, Indonesia	Production facilities for vehicles and parts	233,327	834	2,239	5,249	9,477	17,799	1,862 (590)

Note: In addition to the above, other major leased assets are presented as follows:

Major leased assets

Company	Location	Address	Lessor	Description	Area (m²)	Lease Fees (Thousands of yen/month)
Nissan Motor Co., Ltd.	Information System Center	Atsugi-shi, Kanagawa	Fujitsu Limited	Building	24,624	78,658
Nissan Motor Iberica, S.A.	Part of the plant site	Barcelona, Spain	Zona Franca Association of Industrial Area	Land	518,000	16,890

Notes: 1. Lease fees are presented exclusive of consumption tax.

2. Employees working in or with the leased assets are included in "Major equipment and facilities" above.

## Information by reportable segments

	Net book value							
Reportable segments	La	Land		Machinery &	Other	_ ,	Number of employees	
	Area (m²)	Amount (Millions of yen)	structures (Millions of yen)	vehicles (Millions of yen)	(Millions of yen) Total  (Millions of yen)	(Persons)		
Sales finance	24,374	34	82	2,562,401	88,631	2,651,148	3,301 (79)	

Note: There was no major idle equipment or facility at present.

## 3. Plans for new additions or disposals

## (1) New additions and renovations

During fiscal year 2017 (From April 1, 2017 To March 31, 2018), the Group plans to invest \$510.0 billion in capital expenditures, which will be financed out of its own funds.

#### (2) Disposals and sales

Except for disposals and sales conducted in the course of the Group's routine renewal of its equipment and facilities, there is no plan for significant disposals or sales.

# 4. Corporate Information

## 1. Information on the Company's shares

(1) Number of shares and other

## Number of shares

Туре	Number of shares authorized to be issued
Common stock	6,000,000,000
Total	6,000,000,000

## ② Number of shares issued

	Number of s	shares issued	Stock exchanges on	Description	
Туре	As of March 31, 2017	As of June 29, 2017 (filing date of this Securities Report)	which the Company is listed		
Common stock	4,220,715,112	4,220,715,112	First Section of the Tokyo Stock Exchange	The number of shares constituting a standard unit is 100	
Total	4,220,715,112	4,220,715,112			

Note: The number of shares issued as of the filing date of the Securities Report does not include those issued upon the exercise of the share subscription rights during the period from June 1, 2017, through the filing date of this Securities Report.

## (2) Status of the share subscription rights

The Company has issued share subscription rights in accordance with Articles 236, 238 and 239 of the Corporate Law.

Sixth share subscription rights (issued on December 21, 2007)

	As of March 31, 2017	As of May 31, 2017		
Number of share subscription rights	3,501 units	3,501 units		
Number of share subscription rights held by the Company included in the share subscription rights	_	_		
Type of shares to be issued upon the exercise of the share subscription rights	Common stock: The number of shares constituting a standard unit is 100.	Common stock: The number of shares constituting a standard unit is 100.		
Number of shares to be issued upon the exercise of the share subscription rights	350,100 shares	350,100 shares		
Amount to be subscribed upon the exercise of the share subscription rights (Yen)	¥120,500 (¥1,205 per share)			
Exercise period	From April 1, 2010 To June 19, 2017	From April 1, 2010 To June 19, 2017		
Upon the exercise of the share subscription rights, issue price and amount per share to be credited to common stock (Yen)	Issue price: ¥1,205 Amount per share to be credited to common stock: ¥603	Issue price: ¥1,205 Amount per share to be credited to common stock: ¥603		
Conditions for the exercise of the share subscription rights	*	*		
Transfer of the share subscription rights	Any and all transfers of share subscription rights must be approved by the Board of Directors of the Company.	Any and all transfers of share subscription rights must be approved by the Board of Directors of the Company.		
Matters relating to subrogation payment	_	_		
Matters relating to the issuance of share subscription rights as a result of organizational restructuring action	_	_		

- \* ① Partial exercise of the share subscription rights is not allowed.
  - ② The Holders must continue their service with the Company or its subsidiaries or affiliates ("the Company, etc.") in the state of being employed or entrusted.
  - ③ The Company's operating results must meet certain predetermined targets.
  - ④ The Holders shall achieve their own predetermined performance targets.
  - (5) A Holder shall be unable to exercise his/her share subscription rights if he/she violates any applicable laws or various internal rules of the Company, etc.
  - ⑥ A Holder shall be unable to exercise his/her share subscription rights if he/she is subject to a disciplinary action equivalent to or more serious than a suspension of attendance, which is stipulated in the Working Regulations of the Company, etc.
  - The A Holder shall be unable to exercise his/her share subscription rights if he/she abandons the share subscription rights.

The details concerning conditions ② to ⑦ above and certain other conditions shall be as set forth in the "Share subscription rights Allocation Agreement" executed and entered into by and between the Company and each Holder based on a resolution of the Board of Directors.

	As of March 31, 2017	As of May 31, 2017		
Number of share subscription rights	18,909 units	18,786 units		
Number of share subscription rights held by the Company included in the share subscription rights	_	_		
Type of shares to be issued upon the exercise of the share subscription rights	Common stock: The number of shares constituting a standard unit is 100.	Common stock: The number of shares constituting a standard unit is 100.		
Number of shares to be issued upon the exercise of the share subscription rights	1,890,900 shares	1,878,600 shares		
Amount to be subscribed upon the exercise of the share subscription rights (Yen)	¥97,500 (¥975 per share)	¥97,500 (¥975 per share)		
Exercise period	From May 17, 2010 To April 23, 2018	From May 17, 2010 To April 23, 2018		
Upon the exercise of the share subscription rights, issue price and amount per share to be credited to common stock (Yen)	Issue price: ¥975 Amount per share to be credited to common stock: ¥488	Issue price: ¥975 Amount per share to be credited to common stock: ¥488		
Conditions for the exercise of the share subscription rights	*	*		
Transfer of the share subscription rights	Any and all transfers of share subscription rights must be approved by the Board of Directors of the Company.	Any and all transfers of share subscription rights must be approved by the Board of Directors of the Company.		
Matters relating to subrogation payment	_	_		
Matters relating to the issuance of share subscription rights as a result of organizational restructuring action	_	_		

- \* ① Partial exercise of the share subscription rights is not allowed.
  - ② The Holders must continue their service with the Company or its subsidiaries or affiliates ("the Company, etc.") in the state of being employed or entrusted.
  - ③ The Holders shall achieve their own predetermined performance targets.
  - ④ A Holder shall be unable to exercise his/her share subscription rights if he/she violates any applicable laws or various internal rules of the Company, etc.
  - (5) A Holder shall be unable to exercise his/her share subscription rights if he/she is subject to a disciplinary action equivalent to or more serious than a suspension of attendance, which is stipulated in the Working Regulations of the Company, etc.
  - 6 A Holder shall be unable to exercise his/her share subscription rights if he/she abandons the share subscription rights.

The details concerning conditions ② to ⑥ above and certain other conditions shall be as set forth in the "Share subscription rights Allocation Agreement" executed and entered into by and between the Company and each Holder based on a resolution of the Board of Directors.

(3) Exercise status of bonds with share subscription rights containing a clause for exercise price adjustment Not applicable

# (4) Right plans

Not applicable

## (5) Changes in the number of shares issued and the amount of common stock and other

Period	Changes in the number of shares issued (Thousands)	Balance of the number of shares issued (Thousands)	Changes in common stock (Millions of yen)	Balance of common stock (Millions of yen)	Changes in additional paid -in capital (Millions of yen)	Balance of additional paid -in capital (Millions of yen)
From April 1, 2015 To March 31, 2016 (Note)	(26,000)	4,494,715		605,813		804,470
From April 1, 2016 To March 31, 2017 (Note)	(274,000)	4,220,715	_	605,813	_	804,470

Note: Decrease due to retirement of treasury stock

## (6) Details of shareholders

(As of March 31, 2017)

	Status of shares (1 unit = 100 shares)								
Classification	National and local governments	Financial institutions	Securities companies	Other corporations	Foreign shareholders (other than individuals)	Foreign shareholders (individuals only)	Individuals and other	Total	Stocks of less than a standard unit
Number of shareholders (Persons)	_	201	76	1,612	930	327	297,694	300,840	_
Number of shares held (Units)	_	7,210,965	981,579	823,414	28,787,302	37,955	4,360,530	42,201,745	540,612
Shareholding Ratio (%)	_	17.09	2.33	1.95	68.21	0.09	10.33	100.00	_

Note: Treasury stock of 29,812,226 shares are included in "Individuals and other" at 298,122 units, and in "Stocks of less than a standard unit" at 26 shares.

#### (7) Principal shareholders

(As of March 31, 2017) Number of shares held as a Number of percentage of Name Address shares held total shares issued (Thousands) (%) 13-15 QUAI ALPHONSE LE GALLO 92100 BOULOGNE BILLANCOURT, Renault S.A. **FRANCE** 1,831,837 43.40 (Standing agent: Settlement & Clearing Services (Shinagawa Intercity A Bldg., 2-15-1 Division, Mizuho Bank, Ltd.) Konan, Minato-ku, Tokyo) THE CHASE MANHATTAN BANK, N.A., WOOLGATE HOUSE, COLEMAN LONDON SPECIAL ACCOUNT NO. 1 STREET, LONDON EC2P 2HD. (Standing agent: Settlement & Clearing Services 142,205 3.37 **ENGLAND** Division, Mizuho Bank, Ltd.) (Shinagawa Intercity A Bldg., 2-15-1 (Note) Konan, Minato-ku, Tokyo) Japan Trustee Services Bank, Ltd. 115,723 1-8-11 Harumi, Chuo-ku, Tokyo 2.74 (Trust account) The Master Trust Bank of Japan, Ltd. 2-11-3 Hamamatsu-cho, Minato-ku, 107,322 2.54 Tokyo (Trust account) Japan Trustee Services Bank, Ltd. 1-8-11 Harumi, Chuo-ku, Tokyo 60,456 1.43 (Trust account 9) 1-6-6 Marunouchi, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo Nippon Life Insurance Company (Nippon Life securities management (Standing agent: The Master Trust Bank of 54,029 1.28 Japan, Ltd.) (2-11-3 Hamamatsu-cho, Minato-ku, Tokyo) Japan Trustee Services Bank, Ltd. 1-8-11 Harumi, Chuo-ku, Tokyo 43,331 1.03 (Trust account 5) 25 BANK STREET, CANARY WHARF, LONDON, E14 5JP, JP Morgan Chase Bank 385632 (Standing agent: Settlement & Clearing Services UNITED KINGDOM 42,021 1.00 Division, Mizuho Bank, Ltd.) (Shinagawa Intercity A Bldg., 2-15-1 Konan, Minato-ku, Tokyo) STATE STREET BANK WEST CLIENT -1776 HERITAGE DRIVE, NORTH TREATY 505234 QUINCY, MA 02171, U.S.A. 34,055 0.81 (Standing agent: Settlement & Clearing Services (Shinagawa Intercity A Bldg., 2-15-1 Division, Mizuho Bank, Ltd.) Konan, Minato-ku, Tokyo) 270 PARK AVENUE, NEW YORK, Moxley & Co. LLC NY 10017-2070, U.S.A. (Standing agent: Sumitomo Mitsui Banking 33,979 0.81 (1-3-2 Marunouchi, Chiyoda-ku, Corporation) Tokyo) Total 2,464,958 58.40

Note: Daimspain, S.L., which is the Daimler AG's wholly-owned subsidiary, substantially holds 140,142 thousand shares of the Company although they are in custody of The Chase Manhattan Bank, N.A. London. Special Account No. 1 on the shareholders' register.

# (8) Status of voting rights

# ① Shares issued

(As of March 31, 2017)

Classification	Number of shares (Shares)	Number of voting rights (Units)	Description
Shares with full voting rights	(Treasury stock) Common stock 29,812,200	_	_
(Treasury stock, etc.)	(Crossholding stock) Common stock 236,600	-	_
Shares with full voting rights (Others)	Common stock 4,190,125,700	41,901,257	_
Stocks of less than a standard unit	Common stock 540,612	_	_
Total shares issued	4,220,715,112	_	_
Total voting rights held by all shareholders	_	41,901,257	_

Note: "Stocks of less than a standard unit" include 26 shares of treasury stock and 30 crossholding shares.

Crossholding stocks of less than a standard unit (As of March 31, 2017)

Shareholder	Number of shares
Kai Nissan Motor Co., Ltd.	30

# ② Treasury stock, etc.

(As of March 31, 2017)

Shareholders	Addresses of shareholders	Number of shares held under own name	Number of shares held under the names of others	Total	% of interest
		Shares	Shares	Shares	%
Treasury stock: Nissan Motor Co., Ltd.	2 Takara-cho, Kanagawa-ku, Yokohama- shi, Kanagawa	29,812,200	_	29,812,200	0.71
Crossholding stock:					
Kochi Nissan Prince Motor Sales Co., Ltd.	2-21 Asahi-cho, Kochi-shi, Kochi	105,600	_	105,600	0.00
Kai Nissan Motor Co., Ltd.	706 Kamiimai-cho, Kofu-shi, Yamanashi	37,800	42,700	80,500	0.00
Kagawa Nissan Motor Co., Ltd.	1-1-8 Hanazono-cho, Takamatsu-shi, Kagawa	4,800	100	4,900	0.00
NDC Sales Co., Ltd.	2-39-1 Mimomi, Narashino-shi, Chiba	45,600	_	45,600	0.00
Total		30,006,000	42,800	30,048,800	0.71

Note: The shares included in "Number of shares held under the names of others" represents those held by Nissan's crossholding share association (address: 1-1-1 Takashima, Nishi-ku, Yokohama-shi, Kanagawa). (Fractional numbers under 100 have been omitted.)

# (9) Stock option plans

The Company has adopted a stock option plan (the "Plan") under which share subscription rights are granted to employees of the Company in accordance with the Corporate Law.

The details of the Plan which were approved at the annual general meetings of the shareholders are summarized as follows:

The Plan under Articles 236, 238 and 239 of the Corporate Law

Resolution at 108th annual general meeting of the shareholders:

Individuals covered by the Plan  Type of shares to be issued upon the exercise of the share subscription rights  Number of share subscription rights  Number of shares to be issued upon the exercise of the share subscription rights  Amount to be subscribed upon the exercise of the share subscription rights  Amount to be subscribed upon the exercise of the share subscription rights  Amount to be subscribed upon the exercise of the share subscription rights  From April 1, 2010 To June 19, 2017  O Partial exercise of each share subscription rights are granted (the "Holders") must continue their service with the Company or its subsidiaries or affiliates in the state of being employed or entrusted until the share subscription rights become exercisable.  The Holders shall not be able to exercise his/her share subscription rights in case he/she violates any applicable laws or various internal rules of the Company, etc.  A Holder shall not be able to exercise his/her share subscription rights in case he/she is subject to a distiplinary action equivalent to or more serious than a suspension of attendance, which is stipulated in the Working Regulations of the Company, etc.  A Holder shall not be able to exercise his/her share subscription rights in case he/she abandons the share subscription rights.  The details concerning conditions to the Company and each Holder based on a resolution of the Board of Directors.  Any and all transfers of share subscription rights must be approved by the Board of Directors of the Company.  Matters relating to subrogation payment  Matters relating to the issuance of share subscription rights as a result of  Employees of the Company, 12  Common stock:  Transfer of share subscription rights  Sequence of the state of being employed or entrusted until the share subscription rights in case he/she subscription rights in case he/she become exercise his/her share subscription rights in case he/she abandons the share subscription rights in case he/she abandons the share subscription rights.  The det	Date for resolution	June 20, 2007
Type of shares to be issued upon the exercise of the share subscription rights  Number of shares to be issued upon the exercise of the share subscription rights  Number of shares subscription rights  Amount to be subscribed upon the exercise of the share subscription rights  Exercise period  Conditions for the exercise of the share subscription rights  Exercise period  Conditions for the exercise of the share subscription rights  Exercise period  Conditions for the exercise of the share subscription rights  Exercise period  Conditions for the exercise of the share subscription rights  Exercise period  Conditions for the exercise of the share subscription rights  Exercise period  Conditions for the exercise of the share subscription rights subscription rights  Exercise period  Conditions for the exercise of the share subscription rights subscription rights  Exercise period  Conditions for the exercise of the share subscription rights subscription rights become exercised the "Holders") must continue their service with the Company or its subsidiaries or affiliates in the state of being employed or entrusted until the share subscription rights become exercisable.  The Holders shall achieve their own predetermined performance targets.  A Holder shall not be able to exercise his/her share subscription rights in case he/she is subject to a disciplinary action equivalent to or more serious than a suspension of attendance, which is stipulated in the Working Regulations of the Company, etc.  A Holder shall not be able to exercise his/her share subscription rights in case he/she abandons the share subscription rights in the working Regulations of the Company, etc.  A Holder shall not be able to exercise his/her share subscription rights in case he/she abandons the share subscription rights in the case he/she		,
Number of share subscription rights Number of shares subscription rights Number of shares to be issued upon the exercise of the share subscription rights Amount to be subscribed upon the exercise of the share subscription rights  Amount to be subscribed upon the exercise of the share subscription rights  From April 1, 2010 To June 19, 2017  O Partial exercise of each share subscription right is not allowed.  I Individuals to whom the share subscription rights are granted (the "Holders") must continue their service with the Company or its subsidiaries or affiliates in the state of being employed or entrusted until the share subscription rights become exercisable.  The Company's operating results must meet certain predetermined targets.  A Holder shall not be able to exercise his/her share subscription rights in case he/she is subject to a disciplinary action equivalent to or more serious than a suspension of attendance, which is stipulated in the Working Regulations of the Company, etc.  A Holder shall not be able to exercise his/her share subscription rights in case he/she abandons the share subscription rights.  The details concerning conditions ② to ② above and certain other conditions shall be as set forth in the "Share subscription rights Allocation Agreement" executed and entered into by and between the Company and each Holder based on a resolution of the Board of Directors.  Any and all transfers of share subscription rights must be approved by the Board of Directors of the Company.  Matters relating to subrogation payment  Matters relating to the issuance of share subscription rights as a result of  — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — —	,	
Number of shares subscription rights Number of shares to be issued upon the exercise of the share subscription rights Amount to be subscribed upon the exercise of the share subscription rights  Exercise period Conditions for the exercise of the share subscription rights  Exercise period From April 1, 2010 To June 19, 2017  ① Partial exercise of each share subscription right is not allowed. ② Individuals to whom the share subscription rights are granted (the "Holders") must continue their service with the Company or its subsidiaries or affiliates in the state of being employed or entrusted until the share subscription rights become exercisable. ③ The Company's operating results must meet certain predetermined targets. ④ A Holder shall not be able to exercise his/her share subscription rights in case he/she violates any applicable laws or various internal rules of the Company, etc. ⑥ A Holder shall not be able to exercise his/her share subscription rights in case he/she is subject to a disciplinary action equivalent to or more serious than a suspension of attendance, which is stipulated in the Working Regulations of the Company, etc. ⑦ A Holder shall not be able to exercise his/her share subscription rights in case he/she abandons the share subscription rights. The details concerning conditions ② to ② above and certain other conditions shall be as set forth in the "Share subscription rights Allocation Agreement" executed and entered into by and between the Company and each Holder based on a resolution of the Board of Directors.  Transfer of share subscription rights must be approved by the Board of Directors of the Company.  Matters relating to the issuance of share subscription rights as a result of  Matters relating to the issuance of share subscription rights as a result of		
Number of shares to be issued upon the exercise of the share subscription rights  Amount to be subscribed upon the exercise of the share subscription rights  Exercise period  Conditions for the exercise of the share subscription rights  Exercise period  From April 1, 2010 To June 19, 2017  Description rights  From April 1, 2010 To June 19, 2017  Partial exercise of each share subscription right is not allowed.  Individuals to whom the share subscription rights are granted (the "Holders") must continue their service with the Company or its subsidiaries or affiliates in the state of being employed or entrusted until the share subscription rights become exercisable.  The Holders shall achieve their own predetermined performance targets.  A Holder shall not be able to exercise his/her share subscription rights in case he/she is subject to a disciplinary action equivalent to or more serious than a suspension of attendance, which is stipulated in the Working Regulations of the Company, etc.  A Holder shall not be able to exercise his/her share subscription rights in case he/she abandons the share subscription rights in case he/she abandons the share subscription rights.  The details concerning conditions © to © above and certain other conditions shall be as set forth in the "Share subscription rights Allocation Agreement" executed and entered into by and between the Company and each Holder based on a resolution of the Board of Directors.  Any and all transfers of share subscription rights must be approved by the Board of Directors of the Company.  Matters relating to the issuance of share subscription rights as a result of  —  Matters relating to the issuance of share subscription rights as a result of  Exercise of each share subscription rights has a result of  ### 120,500 (¥1,205 per share)*  Partial exercise of each share subscription rights in the state of being employed or entrusted until the "Holders" on the state of being employed or entrusted until the state of being employed representations of the Company.		č
Amount to be subscription rights  Amount to be subscribed upon the exercise of the share subscription rights  Exercise period  Conditions for the exercise of the share subscription rights  By 120,500 (¥1,205 per share)*  From April 1, 2010 To June 19, 2017  O Partial exercise of each share subscription right is not allowed.  Individuals to whom the share subscription rights are granted (the "Holders") must continue their service with the Company or its subsidiaries or affiliates in the state of being employed or entrusted until the share subscription rights become exercisable.  The Holders shall achieve their own predetermined performance targets.  A Holder shall not be able to exercise his/her share subscription rights in case he/she violates any applicable laws or various internal rules of the Company, etc.  A Holder shall not be able to exercise his/her share subscription rights in case he/she is subject to a disciplinary action equivalent to or more serious than a suspension of attendance, which is stipulated in the Working Regulations of the Company, etc.  A Holder shall not be able to exercise his/her share subscription rights in case he/she abandons the share subscription rights.  The details concerning conditions ② to ③ above and certain other conditions shall be as set forth in the "Share subscription rights Allocation Agreement" executed and entered into by and between the Company and each Holder based on a resolution of the Board of Directors.  Any and all transfers of share subscription rights must be approved by the Board of Directors of the Company.  Matters relating to the issuance of share subscription rights as a result of  — Matters relating to the issuance of share subscription rights as a result of		3,600 units
Amount to be subscribed upon the exercise of the share subscription rights  Exercise period  Conditions for the exercise of the share subscription rights  Porm April 1, 2010 To June 19, 2017  Partial exercise of each share subscription right is not allowed.  Individuals to whom the share subscription rights are granted (the "Holders") must continue their service with the Company or its subsidiaries or affiliates in the state of being employed or entrusted until the share subscription rights become exercisable.  The Holders shall achieve their own predetermined performance targets.  A Holder shall not be able to exercise his/her share subscription rights in case he/she violates any applicable laws or various internal rules of the Company, etc.  A Holder shall not be able to exercise his/her share subscription rights in case he/she is subject to a disciplinary action equivalent to or more serious than a suspension of attendance, which is stipulated in the Working Regulations of the Company, etc.  A Holder shall not be able to exercise his/her share subscription rights in case he/she abandons the share subscription rights in case he/she abandons the share subscription rights.  The details concerning conditions? Oto @ above and certain other conditions shall be as set forth in the "Share subscription rights Allocation Agreement" executed and entered into by and between the Company and each Holder based on a resolution of the Board of Directors.  Any and all transfers of share subscription rights must be approved by the Board of Directors of the Company.  Matters relating to the issuance of share subscription rights as a result of  Exercise of each share subscription rights have a subscription rights must be approved by the subscription rights as a result of		360,000 shares
Exercise period Conditions for the exercise of the share subscription rights    Partial exercise of each share subscription right is not allowed.		,
Exercise period  Conditions for the exercise of the share subscription rights  Description rights  Transfer of share subscription rights  From April 1, 2010 To June 19, 2017  Partial exercise of each share subscription right is not allowed.  Individuals to whom the share subscription rights are granted (the "Holders") must continue their service with the Company or its subsidiaries or affiliates in the state of being employed or entrusted until the share subscription rights become exercisable.  The Company's operating results must meet certain predetermined targets.  A Holder shall not be able to exercise his/her share subscription rights in case he/she violates any applicable laws or various internal rules of the Company, etc.  A Holder shall not be able to exercise his/her share subscription rights in case he/she is subject to a disciplinary action equivalent to or more serious than a suspension of attendance, which is stipulated in the Working Regulations of the Company, etc.  A Holder shall not be able to exercise his/her share subscription rights in case he/she abandons the share subscription rights.  The details concerning conditions ② to ② above and certain other conditions shall be as set forth in the "Share subscription rights Allocation Agreement" executed and entered into by and between the Company and each Holder based on a resolution of the Board of Directors.  Transfer of share subscription rights must be approved by the Board of Directors of the Company.  Matters relating to the issuance of share subscription rights must be approved by the Board of Directors of the Company.		¥120,500 (¥1,205 per share)*
Onditions for the exercise of the share subscription rights  ① Partial exercise of each share subscription right is not allowed. ② Individuals to whom the share subscription rights are granted (the "Holders") must continue their service with the Company or its subsidiaries or affiliates in the state of being employed or entrusted until the share subscription rights become exercisable. ③ The Company's operating results must meet certain predetermined targets. ④ The Holders shall achieve their own predetermined performance targets. ⑤ A Holder shall not be able to exercise his/her share subscription rights in case he/she violates any applicable laws or various internal rules of the Company, etc. ⑥ A Holder shall not be able to exercise his/her share subscription rights in case he/she is subject to a disciplinary action equivalent to or more serious than a suspension of attendance, which is stipulated in the Working Regulations of the Company, etc. ② A Holder shall not be able to exercise his/her share subscription rights in case he/she abandons the share subscription rights.  The details concerning conditions ② to ② above and certain other conditions shall be as set forth in the "Share subscription rights Allocation Agreement" executed and entered into by and between the Company and each Holder based on a resolution of the Board of Directors.  Transfer of share subscription rights  Any and all transfers of share subscription rights must be approved by the Board of Directors of the Company.  Matters relating to the issuance of share subscription rights as a result of		
Subscription rights  ② Individuals to whom the share subscription rights are granted (the "Holders") must continue their service with the Company or its subsidiaries or affiliates in the state of being employed or entrusted until the share subscription rights become exercisable.  ③ The Company's operating results must meet certain predetermined targets.  ④ The Holders shall achieve their own predetermined performance targets.  ⑤ A Holder shall not be able to exercise his/her share subscription rights in case he/she violates any applicable laws or various internal rules of the Company, etc.  ⑥ A Holder shall not be able to exercise his/her share subscription rights in case he/she is subject to a disciplinary action equivalent to or more serious than a suspension of attendance, which is stipulated in the Working Regulations of the Company, etc.  ② A Holder shall not be able to exercise his/her share subscription rights in case he/she abandons the share subscription rights.  The details concerning conditions ② to ② above and certain other conditions shall be as set forth in the "Share subscription rights Allocation Agreement" executed and entered into by and between the Company and each Holder based on a resolution of the Board of Directors.  Any and all transfers of share subscription rights must be approved by the Board of Directors of the Company.  Matters relating to the issuance of share subscription rights as a result of —		From April 1, 2010 To June 19, 2017
Transfer of share subscription rights  Any and all transfers of share subscription rights must be approved by the Board of Directors of the Company.  Matters relating to subrogation payment  Matters relating to the issuance of share subscription rights as a result of  — —————————————————————————————————		<ul> <li>② Individuals to whom the share subscription rights are granted (the "Holders") must continue their service with the Company or its subsidiaries or affiliates in the state of being employed or entrusted until the share subscription rights become exercisable.</li> <li>③ The Company's operating results must meet certain predetermined targets.</li> <li>④ The Holders shall achieve their own predetermined performance targets.</li> <li>⑤ A Holder shall not be able to exercise his/her share subscription rights in case he/she violates any applicable laws or various internal rules of the Company, etc.</li> <li>⑥ A Holder shall not be able to exercise his/her share subscription rights in case he/she is subject to a disciplinary action equivalent to or more serious than a suspension of attendance, which is stipulated in the Working Regulations of the Company, etc.</li> <li>⑦ A Holder shall not be able to exercise his/her share subscription rights in case he/she abandons the share subscription rights.</li> <li>The details concerning conditions ② to ⑦ above and certain other conditions shall be as set forth in the "Share subscription rights Allocation Agreement" executed and entered into by and between the Company and each Holder</li> </ul>
Board of Directors of the Company.  Matters relating to subrogation payment  Matters relating to the issuance of share subscription rights as a result of  ———————————————————————————————————	Transfer of share subscription rights	
Matters relating to the issuance of share subscription rights as a result of —	Transfer of Share Subscription rights	
Matters relating to the issuance of share subscription rights as a result of —	Matters relating to subrogation payment	_
subscription rights as a result of —		
		_
	organizational restructuring action	

applying the following formula (hereinafter the "Exercise Price Adjustment Formula"), respectively, with the resulting fractions less than ¥1 to be rounded up.
1) If the Company conducts a stock split or a reverse stock split for the Company shares of common stock:
Adjusted exercise price = Exercise price before adjustment × 1  Ratio of stock split/reverse stock split
2) If the Company issues shares of common stock or disposes of its treasury stock at prices less than the then-current market price (excluding cases of i) the purchase of treasury stock of shares under Article 194 (Request from shareholders who own stocks of less than a standard unit against the Company to sell shares so that such shareholder's shares become

shares of common stock) (including those attached to the bonds with share subscription rights)).

If either of the cases 1) or 2) below takes place on or after the date for issuance, the exercise price shall be adjusted by

Adjusted exercise price before x price adjustment 

Exercise exercise price before x adjustment 

Number of shares to be issued × Exercise price per share 

Market price per share 

Number of shares already issued + Number of shares to be issued

one unit of shares) of the Corporate Law, ii) conversion of securities to be converted or convertible to the Company's shares of common stock or iii) share subscription rights with which the holder can request issuance of the Company's

Resolution at 108th annual general meeting of the shareholders:

	T
Date for resolution	June 20, 2007
Individuals covered by the Plan	Employees of the Company 121
Type of shares to be issued upon the	Common stock:
exercise of the share subscription	The number of shares constituting a standard unit is 100.
rights	_
Number of share subscription rights	36,200 units
Number of shares to be issued upon the	
exercise of the share subscription	3,620,000 shares
rights	
Amount to be subscribed upon the	
exercise of the share subscription	¥97,500 (¥975 per share)*
rights	
Exercise period	From May 17, 2010 To April 23, 2018
Conditions for the exercise of the share subscription rights	<ul> <li>Partial exercise of each share subscription right is not allowed.</li> <li>Individuals to whom the share subscription rights are granted (the "Holders") must continue their service with the Company or its subsidiaries or affiliates in the state of being employed or entrusted until the share subscription rights become exercisable.</li> <li>The Holders shall achieve their own predetermined performance targets.</li> <li>A Holder shall not be able to exercise his/her share subscription rights in case he/she violates any applicable laws or various internal rules of the Company, etc.</li> <li>A Holder shall not be able to exercise his/her share subscription rights in case he/she is subject to a disciplinary action equivalent to or more serious than a suspension of attendance, which is stipulated in the Working Regulations of the Company, etc.</li> <li>A Holder shall not be able to exercise his/her share subscription rights in case he/she abandons the share subscription rights.</li> <li>The details concerning conditions ② to ⑥ above and certain other conditions shall be as set forth in the "Share subscription rights Allocation Agreement" executed and entered into by and between the Company and each Holder based on a resolution of the Board of</li> </ul>
Transfer of share subscription rights	Directors.  Any and all transfers of share subscription rights must be approved
Transfer of share subscription rights	by the Board of Directors of the Company.
Matters relating to subrogation payment	
Matters relating to the issuance of share	
subscription rights as a result of	_
organizational restructuring action	
5 8 2	

If either of the cases 1) or 2) below takes place on or after the date for issuance, the exercise price shall be adjusted by applying the following formula (hereinafter the "Exercise Price Adjustment Formula"), respectively, with the resulting fractions less than ¥1 to be rounded up.

1) If the Company conducts a stock split or a reverse stock split for the Company shares of common stock:

Adjusted exercise price = Exercise price before adjustment × 1

Ratio of stock split/reverse stock split

2) If the Company issues shares of common stock or disposes of its treasury stock at prices less than the then-current market price (excluding cases of i) the purchase of treasury stock of shares under Article 194 (Request from shareholders who own stocks of less than a standard unit against the Company to sell shares so that such shareholder's shares become one unit of shares) of the Corporate Law, ii) conversion of securities to be converted or convertible to the Company's shares of common stock or iii) share subscription rights with which the holder can request issuance of the Company's shares of common stock) (including those attached to the bonds with share subscription rights)).

Adjusted exercise price before price adjustment 

Exercise exercise price before adjustment 

Number of shares to be issued × Exercise price per share 

Mumber of shares to be issued × Exercise price per share 

Market price per share 

Number of shares already issued + Number of shares to be issued

# 2. Acquisition of treasury stock

Type of shares: Acquisition of shares of common stock under Article 155, Item 3 and Article 155, Item 7 of the Corporate Law

- (1) Acquisition of treasury stock based on a resolution approved at the annual general meeting of the shareholders Not applicable
- (2) Acquisition of treasury stock based on a resolution approved by the Board of Directors

Classification	Number of shares (Thousands)	Total amount (Millions of yen)
Resolution at the Board of Directors (February 26, 2016) Period for acquisition (from February 29, 2016 to December 22, 2016)	300,000	400,000
Treasury stock acquired prior to the current fiscal year	26,000	28,299
Treasury stock acquired during the current fiscal year	274,000	277,414
Total number of the remaining shares based on resolution and the total amount thereof	0	94,285
Unexercised ratio as of the end of current fiscal year (%)	0.00	23.57
Treasury stock acquired during the period for acquisition	_	
Unexercised ratio as of the filing date (%)	_	

Note: "Treasury stock acquired during the period for acquisition" does not include the number of shares of treasury stock acquired during the period from June 1, 2017 to the filing date of this Securities Report.

(3) Acquisition of treasury stock not based on a resolution approved at the annual general meeting of the shareholders or on a resolution approved by the Board of Directors

Classification	Number of shares (Thousands)	Total amount (Millions of yen)
Treasury stock acquired during the current fiscal year	4	4
Treasury stock acquired during the period for acquisition	1	0

Note: "Treasury stock acquired during the period for acquisition" does not include the number of stocks of less than a standard unit purchased during the period from June 1, 2017, to the filing date of this Securities Report.

(4) Current status of the disposition and holding of acquired treasury stock

	Current f	iscal year	Period for acquisition	
Classification	Number of shares (Thousands)	Total disposition amount (Millions of yen)	Number of shares (Thousands)	Total disposition amount (Millions of yen)
Acquired treasury stock for which subscribers were solicited	_	_	_	_
Acquired treasury stock that was disposed of	274,000	278,561	_	_
Acquired treasury stock for which transfer of shares was conducted in association with merger/stock exchange/corporate separation		_	_	_
Other (Acquired treasury stock that was disposed of instead of issuing shares due to the exercise of share subscription rights)	132	133	12	12
Number of shares of treasury stock held	29,812	_	29,801	_

Note: "Number of shares" and "Total disposition amount" during the "Period for acquisition" do not include the number of shares of treasury stock acquired during the period from June 1, 2017 to the filing date of this Securities Report and the acquired treasury stock that was disposed of instead of issuing shares due to the exercise of share subscription rights.

# 3. Dividend policy

The Company positions the return of profits to shareholders as one of the most important management policies, and adherence to a globally competitive dividend standard is Nissan's strategy as well as a key that defines its relationship with shareholders.

Note: Dividends from surplus for which the record date belongs to the fiscal year ended March 31, 2017, are as follows:

Date of resolution	Total dividend amount (Millions of yen)	Dividend per share (Yen)
Board of Directors meeting held on November 7, 2016	95,263	24
Annual general meeting of the shareholders held on June 27, 2017	93,883	24

Note: Total dividends were obtained by deducting the amount corresponding to the equity of Renault shares held by the Company.

# 4. Changes in the market price of the Company's shares

#### (1) Highest and lowest prices during the past five years

	114th fiscal year	115th fiscal year	116th fiscal year	117th fiscal year	118th fiscal year
Year-end	March 2013	March 2014	March 2015	March 2016	March 2017
Highest (Yen)	1,034	1,250	1,303.5	1,350.0	1,220.0
Lowest (Yen)	639	824	856.0	923.3	893.1

Note: The above prices are those quoted on the First Section of the Tokyo Stock Exchange.

#### (2) Highest and lowest prices during the past six months

Month	October 2016	November	December	January 2017	February	March
Highest (Yen)	1,069.0	1,104.5	1,220.0	1,207.5	1,139.0	1,162.5
Lowest (Yen)	980.5	957.2	1,058.0	1,115.0	1,095.0	1,073.5

Note: The above prices are those quoted on the First Section of the Tokyo Stock Exchange.

# 5. Members of the Board of Directors and Statutory Auditors

14 males, 0 females (female ratio of 0%), 9 Japanese, 5 Foreigners.

Function	Position	Name (Date of birth)			Career profile	Term of office (period)	Number of shares owned (Thousands)
Represent-		Carlos Ghosn	1996	October	Joined Renault	(periou)	(Thousands)
ative		(March 9, 1954)	1996	December	Executive Vice President of Renault		
Director,		, ,	1999	June	Director and COO of the Company		
Director			2000	June	President and COO of the Company		
Chairman			2001	June	President and CEO of the Company		
			2003	June	Co-Chairman, President and CEO of the Company		
			2005	April	President and CEO of Renault	Two	
				r	President and Chairman of Renault Nissan BV	years	
					(Current position)	from	3,13
			2008	June	Chairman, President and CEO of the Company	June	
			2009	May	Chairman, President and CEO of Renault (Current position)	2017	
			2016	December	Director and Chairman of Mitsubishi Motors		
			2010	Вессиюсь	Corporation (Current position)		
			2017	April	Director and Chairman of the Company (Current		
			2017	Артп	position)		
Represent-	CEO	Hiroto Saikawa	1977	April	Joined the Company		
ative		(November 14,	2000	October	General Manager of Purchasing Strategy Dept. of		
Director,		1953)			the Company		
Director			2003	April	Senior Vice President of the Company		
President			2005	April	Executive Vice President of the Company		
			2005	June	Director and Executive Vice President of the	Two	
					Company	years	
			2006	May	Director of Renault	from	
			2013	April	Director, Executive Vice President and CCO of the Company	June 2017	
			2014	April	Director and CCO of the Company		
			2015	June	Director, Vice Chairman and CCO of the Company		
			2016	November	Co-CEO of the Company		
			2017	April	Director, President and CEO of the Company		
D .		O 17 11	1000		(Current position)		
Represent-		Greg Kelly	1988	March	Joined Nissan North America, Inc.		
ative		(September 15,	1993	August	Director of Personnel Dept., Nissan North America,		
Director		1956)	2000	A	Inc.		
			2000	April	Senior Director of Personnel Dept., Nissan North		
			2005	Oatabar	America, Inc.	Two	
			2005	October	Vice President (in charge of personnel and organizational development) of Nissan North	years	
					• /	from	
			2000	A maril	America, Inc.	June	
				April	Corporate Vice President of the Company Senior Vice President of the Company	2017	
			2009	April	Director and Senior Vice President of the Company		
			2012	June April	Director and Alliance EVP, Senior Vice President		
			2014	Apm	of the Company		
			2015	February	Director of the Company (Current position)		
Director	Executive	Hideyuki	1980	April	Joined the Company		
Director	Vice	Sakamoto	2005	April	Project Manager of Vehicle Design Engineering		
	President	(April 15, 1956)	2003	Артп	Dept. No.3 of the Company	Two	
	Trestaent	(April 15, 1750)	2008	April	Corporate Vice President of the Company	years	
			2012	April	Senior Vice President of the Company	from	2
			2012	April	Executive Vice President of the Company	June	
			2014	June	Director and Executive Vice President of the	2017	
			2017	3 41.10	Company (Current position)		
Director	Executive	Fumiaki	1981	April	Joined the Company		
2.1100001	Vice	Matsumoto	2002	April	Project Manager of NPW Promotion Dept.,		
	President	(December 8,	2002	p-11	Production Business Div. of the Company	Two	
	1 105 Ident	1958)	2003	April	General Manager of NPW Promotion Dept.,	years	
		1730)	2003	, rbiii	Production Business Div. of the Company	from	1
			2010	April	Vice President of Dongfeng Motor Co., Ltd.	June	1
			2010	April	Executive Vice President of the Company	2017	
			2014	June	Director and Executive Vice President of the	2017	
	1		2017	3 4110	2 Color and Encoderve vice ricolatelli of the	Ì	

Director	Function	Position	Name (Date of birth)			Career profile	Term of office (period)	Number of shares owned (Thousands)
Director	Director	Vice	Nakamura			General Manager of Vehicle Development Headquarters No. 2 of the Company and General Manager of Vehicle Component Engineering Division	years	9
Director				2008 2014	April January	President of Dongfeng Motor Co., Ltd. Executive Vice President of the Company Director and Executive Vice President of the	June	
Company   Comp	D: .		T. 1: 1:01:	1076	A '1			
Statutory   Standing Auditor   Standing Auditor   Standing Standing   Standing Auditor	Director		(September 16,			General Manager of Corporate Planning Dept. and Alliance Coordination Office of the Company		
Director							-	107
Director								
Director Jean-Baptiste Duzan 1992 September Duzan 1992 January (September 7, 1946) 2009 June Retired from Renault 1992 January (September 7, 1946) 2009 June Project Director of the Company (Current position) June 2017  Director Bernard Rey (September 6, 1998 1946) 1998 April 2000 April 2014 June 2016 April 2007 April 2007 June 2007 April 2007 Ap							2017	
Director    Jean-Baptiste Duzan   1992   January (September 7, 1946)   2009   June   2007   2007   2007   2007   2008   2009   June   2007   2007   2007   2000   2007   2000   2007   2000   2007   2001   2007   2								
Duzan (September 7, 2009 June (Senior Vice President of Renault from Renault (September 7, 1946) 2009 June Director of the Company (Current position) June 2017  Director Bernard Rey (September 6, 1946) 1998 April 2007 April 2014 June 2014 November 2017 June 2017 April 2007 A	Director	1	Jean-Baptiste				Two	
Director			-			Senior Vice President of Renault	years	
Director    Bernard Rey (September 6, 1998   Officer in charge of International Dept. of Renault (September 6, 1946)   1999   April   Vice President of the Company (Senior Vice President of the Company (Senior Vice President of the Company (Senior Vice President of Renault (Sen			· 1	2009	June		from	1
Director    Bernard Rey (September 6, 1998   1998   1998   1998   1999   2000   April   2000   April   2000   April   2000   April   2000   April   2000   Senior Vice President of the Company   2011   November   2011   November			1946)	2009	June	Director of the Company (Current position)		
Statutory Auditor   Stat	Dimeter		D I D	1000		Desired Director of Describ	2017	
Statutory Auditor   Stat	Director					· ·	T	
Statutory Auditor   Standing Auditor   Statutory Auditor   Statu					April	-		
Statutory Auditor  Standing Au			->,		-		_	0
Statutory Auditor  Standing Auditor  Statutory Auditor  Statutory Auditor  Statutory Auditor  Statutory Auditor  Standing April Scheek Company  Standing April Director of the Company (Current position)  Standing April Scheek Company  Standing April Senior Vice President of the Company (Current position)  Standing Toshiyuki  Nakamura (July 26, 1951)  Standing Toshiyuki  Standing Toshiyuki  Nakamura (July 26, 1951)  Standing Toshiyuki  Standing Toshiyuki  Secutive Vice President of the Company (Current  Stanturory Auditor of the Company (Current  Stanturory Auditor of the Company (Current  Stanturory Auditor of the Company (Current						1		
Statutory Auditor  Standing Auditor  Standing Auditor  Standing Auditor  Standing Auditor  Auditor  Standing Standing Auditor  Standing April Security Cice President of the Company (Current position)  Standing Senior Vice President of the Company (Senior President of the Company (Current position)  Standing April Senior Vice President of the Company (Current position)  Standing April Director of the Company (Current position)  Standing April Senior Vice President of the Company (Current position)  Four years present Senior Vice President of the Company (Current position)  Standing April Director of the Company (Current position)  Standing April Senior Vice President of the Company (Current position)  Four years present Senior Vice President of the Company (Current position)  Four years present Senior Vice President of the Company (Current position)  Four years present Senior Vice President of the Company (Current position)  Four years present Senior Vice President of the Company (Current position)  Four years present Senior Vice President Office Company (Current position)  Fo					-			
Statutory Auditor  Standing Auditor  Au								
Statutory Auditor  Standing Auditor  Standing Auditor  Statutory Auditor  Standing Auditor  Statutory Auditor  Statutory Auditor  Statutory Auditor  Statutory Auditor  Standing Auditor  Statutory Auditor  Standing Auditor  Statutory Auditor  Statutory Auditor  Standing Nakamura (July 26, 1951)  Statutory Auditor  Standing Nakamura (July 26, 1951)  Statutory Auditor Of the Company (Current position)  June 2014  Statutory Auditor of the Company (Current position)  Standing Nakamura (July 26, 1951)  Standing Nakamura (July 26, 1951)  Statutory Auditor Of the Bank of Yokohama, Ltd.  Statutory Auditor Officer and General Manager, Kawasaki Branch of The Bank of Yokohama, Ltd.  Statutory Auditor Officer, General Manager, Sales Division at the Kawasaki Branch and General Manager, Kawasaki Block of The Bank of Yokohama, Ltd.  Statutory Auditor Officer and General Manager, Sales Promotion Dept., of The Bank of Yokohama, Ltd.  Statutory Auditor Of the Company (Current)  Statutory Auditor of the Company (Current)	Statutory	Standing	Hidetoshi Imazu	1972	April			
Statutory Auditor  Standing April Sencetive Vice President of the Company (Current position)  Statutory Auditor of the Company (Current position)  Statutory Auditor of the Company (Current position)  Standing April April Joined The Bank of Yokohama, Ltd.  Standing April Standing April April	Auditor		(May 15, 1949)	1998	April	Company	Four	
Statutory Auditor  Standing April Standing April April April Joined The Bank of Yokohama, Ltd.  General Manager (Finance Dept.) of The Bank of Yokohama, Ltd.  Executive Officer and General Manager, Kawasaki Branch of The Bank of Yokohama, Ltd.  Managing Executive Officer, General Manager, Sales Division at the Kawasaki Branch and General Manager, Sales Block of The Bank of Yokohama, Ltd.  Standing April Standing April April Standing April A					-			
Statutory Auditor  Standing April  Standing Ap					-		-	63
Statutory Auditor  Standing April  Standing April  Standing April						Company		
Auditor  Nakamura (July 26, 1951)  Nakamura (July 26, 1951)  Division at the Kawasaki and Yokohama, Ltd.  2004 June  Sepresentative Director and General Manager, Sales Promotion Dept., of The Bank of Yokohama, Ltd.  2005 June  Representative Director and General Manager, Sales Promotion Dept., of The Bank of Yokohama, Ltd.  2006 April  Director of The Bank of Yokohama, Ltd.  Statutory Auditor of the Company (Current)					-	Statutory Auditor of the Company (Current		
2002 April Executive Officer and General Manager, Kawasaki Branch of The Bank of Yokohama, Ltd.  2003 April Managing Executive Officer, General Manager, Kawasaki Branch and General Manager, Kawasaki Branch and General Manager, Sales Pour Division at the Kawasaki and Yokohama-kita Block of The Bank of Yokohama, Ltd.  2004 June Representative Director and COO of The Bank of Yokohama, Ltd.  2005 June Representative Director and General Manager, Sales Promotion Dept. and CS Promotion Dept., of The Bank of Yokohama, Ltd.  2006 April Director of The Bank of Yokohama, Ltd. Statutory Auditor of the Company (Current	-	Standing	Nakamura			General Manager (Finance Dept.) of The Bank of		
2003 April Managing Executive Officer, General Manager, Kawasaki Branch and General Manager, Sales Division at the Kawasaki and Yokohama-kita Block of The Bank of Yokohama, Ltd. grown gersentative Director and COO of The Bank of Yokohama, Ltd. 2005 June Representative Director and General Manager, Sales Promotion Dept. and CS Promotion Dept., of The Bank of Yokohama, Ltd. 2006 April Director of The Bank of Yokohama, Ltd. Statutory Auditor of the Company (Current			(July 20, 1731)	2002	April	Executive Officer and General Manager, Kawasaki		
2004 June Representative Director and COO of The Bank of Yokohama, Ltd.  2005 June Representative Director and General Manager, Sales Promotion Dept. and CS Promotion Dept., of The Bank of Yokohama, Ltd.  2006 April Director of The Bank of Yokohama, Ltd.  2006 June Statutory Auditor of the Company (Current				2003	April	Kawasaki Branch and General Manager, Sales Division at the Kawasaki and Yokohama-kita	years	20
2005 June  Representative Director and General Manager, Sales Promotion Dept. and CS Promotion Dept., of The Bank of Yokohama, Ltd.  2006 April Director of The Bank of Yokohama, Ltd. Statutory Auditor of the Company (Current				2004	June	Representative Director and COO of The Bank of	June	30
2006 June Statutory Auditor of the Company (Current				2005	June	Representative Director and General Manager, Sales Promotion Dept. and CS Promotion Dept.,		
				2006	April	Director of The Bank of Yokohama, Ltd.		
				2006	June	Statutory Auditor of the Company (Current position)	1	

Function	Position	Name (Date of birth)			Career profile	Term of office (period)	Number of shares owned (Thousands)
Statutory Auditor	Standing	Motoo Nagai (March 4, 1954)	1977 1999 2002 2007 2011 2011 2014	April December  April April April June June	Joined Industrial Bank of Japan, Limited Deputy General Manager of Integration Risk Management Dept., Industrial Bank of Japan, Limited General Manager of Integration Risk Management Dept., Mizuho Corporate Bank, Ltd. Managing Executive Officer of Mizuho Corporate Bank, Ltd. Deputy President (Executive Officer) of Mizuho Trust & Banking Co., Ltd. Deputy President (Executive Officer and Director) of Mizuho Trust & Banking Co., Ltd. Statutory Auditor of the Company (Current position)	Four years from June 2014	5
Statutory Auditor	Standing	Celso Guiotoko (January 3, 1959)	2004 2006 2014 2017	May April April June	Joined the Company (as a Vice President) Corporate Vice President of the Company Senior Vice President of the Company Statutory Auditor of the Company (Current position)	Four years from June 2017	_
Statutory Auditor	Part-time	Shigetoshi Andoh (March 30, 1942)	1964 1990 1993 1996 1999 2001 2002 2004 2010 2012	April June December June July June November June June June June	Joined The Sanwa Bank, Limited Director of The Sanwa Bank, Limited Managing Director of The Sanwa Bank, Limited Senior Managing Director of The Sanwa Bank, Limited Director and President of TOYO KOGYO Co., Ltd. Director and Executive Vice President of Nippon Shinpan Co., Ltd. Chairman of Nippon Shinpan Co., Ltd. Chairman of Hitachi Zosen Corporation Counselor of Hitachi Zosen Corporation Statutory Auditor of the Company (Current position)	Four years from June 2016	14
				То	tal		3,409

Notes: 1. Jean-Baptiste Duzan is outside director of the Company.

- 2. Toshiyuki Nakamura, Motoo Nagai and Shigetoshi Andoh are outside statutory auditors.
- 3. The Company sets up a Corporate Officer system in order to revitalize the Board of Directors by segregating decision-making and control functions from the executive functions and to enable capable individuals to be appointed based solely on their ability.

  The number of Corporate Officers is 47, consisting of 26 Japanese and 21 foreigners, of which two are women (female ratio of 4% of the corporate officers), and including the 5 directors listed above (Carlos Ghosn, Hiroto Saikawa, Hideyuki Sakamoto, Fumiaki Matsumoto and Kimiyasu Nakamura). The 42 other members are as follows: Joseph G. Peter (CFO); Philippe Klein (CPLO); Jose Munoz (CPO); Yasuhiro Yamauchi (CCO); Tsuyoshi Yamaguchi and Daniele Schillaci (Executive Vice Presidents); Hitoshi Kawaguchi, Takao Asami, Jun Seki, Jose Luis Valls, Takashi Hata, Paul Willcox, Roland Krueger, Arun Bajaj, Asako Hoshino, Rakesh Kochhar, Hari Nada, Noboru Tateishi, Alfonso Albaisa and Peyman Kargar (Senior Vice Presidents); Joji Tagawa, Yusuke Takahashi, Hiroshi Karube, Roel De Vries, Tony Laydon, Kunio Nakaguro, Mitsuro Antoku, Toshihiro Hirai, Hiroshi Nagaoka, Akihiro Otomo, Atul Pasricha, Kent O'Hara, Leon Dorssers, Atsuhiko Hayakawa, Yoshikazu Nakai, Kinichi Tanuma, Haruhiko Yoshimura, Makoto Uchida, Yukio Ito, Catherine Perez, Jose Roman and Carlos Servin (Corporate Vice Presidents), and Haruyoshi Kumura and Shunichi Toyomasu as Fellows.

#### 6. Corporate governance

# (1) Status of corporate governance

Basic corporate governance policy

Corporate governance is one of the important responsibilities of the Company's management, and its most important role is to clarify the duties and responsibilities of the members of the management team. At the Company, clear management objectives and policies are published for the benefit of the shareholders and investors, and achievements and results are announced early and with as much transparency as possible. The enhancement of corporate governance by full and fair disclosure is the responsibility of management.

#### a) Corporate governance system

(1) Summary of the Company's corporate governance system and the reason for adopting this system

The Company adopts a corporate governance system, under which oversight by the Board of Directors and audits by the Statutory Auditors shall be executed, and a Corporate Officer system for the purpose of pursuing transparency and improving of flexibility, clarifying managerial responsibility and ensuring appropriate supervision to and audits of Directors' execution of duties.

The Company's Board of Directors makes decisions on important business operations and supervises the execution of duties by the respective Directors. The number of Directors is nine (9), of which one (1) is an Outside Director. The structure of the Board of Directors is simplified in the pursuit of more efficient and flexible management, and the authority for business execution is clearly delegated as much as possible to corporate officers and employees. Furthermore, several conference bodies have been established to deliberate and discuss important corporate matters and the execution of daily business affairs.

The Company has established the Board of Statutory Auditors, which consists of five (5) Statutory Auditors including three (3) Outside Statutory Auditors, to properly audit the execution of Directors' duties. Four (4) of the five (5) Statutory Auditors are full-time Statutory Auditors. Two (2) of them are highly independent.

# (2) Status of the Company's internal control systems

The Company focuses on highly transparent management internally and externally, and aims to conduct consistent and efficient management to firmly achieve its specific commitments. Under this basic policy, the Company's Board of Directors has resolved "systems to ensure proper and appropriate corporate operations of the Company and its group companies" in accordance with the Corporate Law and the Corporate Law Enforcement Regulations, and appointed a Director or Directors who are in charge of internal control system. The summary and status of such systems are as follows.

- i) Systems to ensure efficient and management of business activities by the Directors
- a. The Company has a Board of Directors, which decides material business activities of the Company and oversees the activities of the individual Directors. In addition, Statutory Auditors who comprise the Board of Auditors audit the activities of the Directors.
- b. The Company's Board of Directors is relatively small, so it is structured with a transparent and logical system of delegation is implemented, by which the authority to perform business activities are properly delegated to corporate officers and other employees.
- c. The Company uses a proven system of an Executive Committee where key issues such as business strategies, important transactions and investments are reviewed and discussed, as well as other committee meetings where operational business issues are reviewed and discussed.
- d. For review and discussion of the regional and specific business area operations, the Company utilizes Management Committees.
- e. In order to promote cross functional activities, cross functional teams CFTs are organized. CFTs detect problems and challenge and propose solutions to line organizations.
- f. The Company implements an objective and transparent Delegation of Authority procedure for the purpose of speeding up and clarifying the decision making processes as well as ensuring consistent decisions.
- g. The Company ensures the efficient and effective management of its business by determining and sharing management policy and business direction through establishment of the mid-term management plan and the annual business plan.
- ii) Systems to ensure compliance of Directors' and employees' activities with Laws and articles of association
  - a. The Company implements the "Global Code of Conduct", which explains acceptable behaviors of all employees working at the group companies of the Company worldwide and promotes understanding of our rules of conduct.
  - b. In order to ensure rigorous and strict compliance with the code of conduct, the Company and its group companies offer educational programs such as an e-learning system.
  - c. With regard to members of the Board of Directors as well as corporate officers of the Company, the Company establishes "Guidance for Directors and Corporate Officers regarding Compliance", which explains the acceptable behaviors of the members of the Board of Directors and the corporate officers.
  - d. The Company stands firm and take appropriate actions against anti-social forces or groups. If any Director, corporate officer or employee is approached by such forces or groups, the said individual shall promptly report such matter to his/her superiors and specific committee, and shall follow their instructions.

- e. All Directors, corporate officers and employees are encouraged to use good conduct, and to neither directly nor indirectly, be involved in any fraud blackmail or other improper or criminal conduct. In cases of becoming aware of any such impropriety or illegal activity, or the risk thereof, in addition to acting resolutely against it, he/she shall promptly report such matter to his/her respective superiors and specific committee, and shall follow their instructions.
- f. For the purpose of monitoring and ensuring compliance with the code of conduct, the Company establishes the Global Compliance Committee.
- g. The Company implements a hotline system with internal and external points of contact, by which the employees are able to submit their opinions, questions and requests, as well as report an act that may be suspected as a violation of compliance, freely and directly to the Company's management.
- h. The Company is committed to continually implementing relevant company rules, including, for example, the "Global Rules for the Prevention of Insider Trading" and the "Rules for the Protection of Personal Information". The Company continually offers education programs to employees as part of its program to promote the understanding and compliance with such corporate rules.
- The Company is committed to improve and enhance the internal control systems to ensure accuracy and reliability of
  its financial reports in accordance with the Financial Instruments and Exchange Law together with its related rules and
  standards.
- j. The Company establishes a department specialized in internal audit for the purpose of regularly monitoring the Company and Group companies' businesses and their compliance with laws, their respective articles of association and the codes of corporate conduct.
- k. Diverse activities related to the Renault-Nissan alliance including those regarding the jointly operated functions are conducted under the direction and oversight of the Board of Directors, the Executive Committee and the relevant Corporate Officers of the Company. The relevant decision making is conducted based on the "Delegation of Authority" procedures by the Board of Directors, the relevant Corporate Officers or employees of the Company in accordance with the applicable laws and regulations.
- iii) Rules and systems for proper management of risk and loss
  - a. The Company minimizes the possibility of occurrences of risk and, if they occur, mitigates the magnitude of losses by sensing such risks as early as possible and implementing appropriate countermeasures. In order to achieve such objectives, the Company and its Group companies implement the "Global Risk Management Policy."
  - b. Management of material company-wide risks are assigned primarily to the members of the Risk Management Committee, who are responsible to implement necessary measures such as preparing relevant risk management manual.
  - c. Concerning the management of other specific business risks beyond those supervised directly by the Risk Management Committee, they are handled by each manager in the business function who will evaluate, prepare and implement the necessary measures to minimize such risks.
- iv) Systems to ensure accurate records and the retention of information of Directors' execution of business
  - a. The Company prepares full and accurate minutes of meetings of the Board of Directors of the Company in accordance with laws and the board regulations and ensures they are retained and managed in a secure environment.
  - b. In performing business activities by various divisions and departments, matters to be decided pursuant to the "Delegation of Authority" are decided by either electronic system or written documents, and are retained and managed either electronically or in writing.
  - c. While the departments in charge are responsible for proper and strict retention and management of such information, Directors, Statutory Auditors and others of the Company have access to any records as required for the purpose of performing their business activities.
  - d. The Company works to streamline the "Information Security Policy" and a "Global Information Management Policy," enhance proper and strict retention and management of information and prevent improper use of information and unintended disclosure of such information. Furthermore, the Company has an Information Security Committee which is engaged in overall management of information security in the Company and makes decisions on information security matters.
- v) Systems to ensure proper and legitimate business activities of the group companies
- (A) Systems to ensure the efficient execution and management of business activities by Directors of the group companies
  - a. The Company establishes various Management Committees which are trans-group organizations in order to ensure proper, efficient and consistent Group management.
  - b. In management committee meetings, the Company provides group companies with important information and shares with them management policies; this ensures that the business decisions of all group companies are made efficiently and effectively.
  - c. The group companies implement an objective and transparent Delegation of Authority procedures.
- (B) Systems to ensure compliance of activities of Directors and employees of the group companies to laws and regulations and articles of association
  - a. Group companies implement each company's code of conduct in line with the Global Code of Conduct, establish a compliance committee and ensure full compliance with all laws and our corporate code of conduct. The Global Compliance Committee regularly monitors these companies and works to ensure further strict compliance with laws, the articles of association and the corporate behavior. In addition, group companies implement a hotline system which ensures that employees are able to directly communicate to the group company or to the Company directly their opinions, questions and requests.

- b. The internal audit department of the Company periodically carries out local audits on the business of group companies for the purpose of monitoring and confirming legal compliance, relevant articles of association as well as management of business risks. Major group companies establish their own internal audit departments and perform internal audits under the supervision of the Company's internal audit department.
- c. The Company's Statutory Auditors and group companies' Statutory Auditors have periodic meetings to share information and exchange opinion for the purpose of ensuring effective auditing of the group companies.
- d. In particular, the scope and frequency of internal audits and other monitoring activities on the business of the group companies may vary reasonably because of, for example the size, nature of the business, and materiality of such group companies.
- (C) Rules and systems for proper management of risk and loss of the group companies
  - a. The group companies implement the Global Risk Management Policy.
  - b. Management of risks related to the group companies that might have an impact on the entire Group is assigned mainly to the members of the Risk Management Committee, who are responsible to implement specific measures.
  - c. Concerning the management of other risks related to the group companies, each group company is responsible to monitor, manage and implement the necessary measures to minimize such risks.
- (D) Systems for Directors of the group companies to report business activities to the Company
  - The Company requests the group companies to report and endeavors to maintain certain important business matters of the group companies, through multiple routes, including, (i) the systems stated in (A) through (C) above and (ii) relations and cooperation between each function of the Company and the corresponding function of the other group companies.
- vi) Organization of employee(s) supporting the Company's Statutory Auditors, systems showing their independence from the Company's Directors, and systems to ensure effectiveness of the Company's Statutory Auditors' instruction to them
  - a. The Company has the Auditors' Office to support the activities of the Company's Statutory Auditors. Dedicated manager(s) is assigned and performs his/her duties under the supervision and responsibility of the Statutory Auditors.
  - b. The Statutory Auditors make appraisal of dedicated manager's performance, and his/her move to another department and his/her disciplinary action are subject to prior approval of the Board of Statutory Auditors.
- vii) Systems to report business issues to the Company's Statutory Auditors and systems to ensure to prevent disadvantageous treatment of those who made such report
- (A) Systems for the Company's Directors and employees to report business issues to the Company's Statutory Auditors
  - a. The Company's Statutory Auditors determine their annual audit plan and perform their audit activities in accordance with that plan. The annual audit plan includes schedules of reports by various divisions. Directors and employees make reports in accordance with the annual audit plan.
  - b. When the Company's Directors detect any incident which could have a materially negative impact on the Company, they are required to immediately report such incidents to the Company's Statutory Auditors.
  - c. In addition, the Company's Directors and employees are required to make an ad-hoc report to the Company's Statutory Auditors regarding the situation of business activities when so requested.
  - d. The internal audit department periodically reports to the Company's Statutory Auditors its internal audit plan and the results of the internal audits performed.
- (B) Systems for Directors, Statutory Auditors and employees of the group companies and those who received a report from the group companies to report business issues to the Company's Statutory Auditors
  - a. The Company's Statutory Auditors and group companies' Statutory Auditors have periodic meetings to share information and exchange opinions for the purpose of ensuring effective auditing of group companies and group companies' Statutory Auditors report the matters which could affect the entire group and other matters to the Company's Statutory Auditors.
  - b. Directors and employees of the group companies promptly make a report to the Company's Statutory Auditors regarding the situation of business activities when so requested by the Company's Statutory Auditors.
  - c. The Company's Directors and employees (including, those in the internal audit department), as stated in (A) of this Section, report to the Company's Statutory Auditors business activities of each group company reported through the systems mentioned in Section v) above.
- (C) Systems to ensure to prevent disadvantageous treatment of those who made a report as stated in (A) and (B) above on the basis of making such report
  - The Company prohibits disadvantageous treatment of those who made a report as stated in i) and ii) above on the basis of making such report. The Company takes the necessary measures to protect those who made such report and takes strict actions, including, disciplinary actions, against Directors and employees of the Company and its group companies who gave disadvantageous treatment to those who made such report.
- viii) Policy for payment of expenses or debt with respect to the Company's Statutory Auditors' execution of their duties, including the procedures of advancement or reimbursement of expenses
  - In accordance with Corporate Law, the Company promptly makes advance payment of expenses or makes payment of debt with regard to the Company's Statutory Auditors' execution of their duties if so requested by the Statutory Auditors except where it proves that the expense or debt relating to such request is not necessary for the execution of the duties of the Statutory Auditors. Every year the Company establishes a budget with regard to the Company's Statutory Auditors' execution of their duties for the amounts deemed necessary.

ix) Systems to ensure effective and valid auditing by the Company's Statutory Auditors

(excluding Executive Directors and the like) and five (5) Statutory Auditors.

- a. At least 50% of the Company's Statutory Auditors are Outside Statutory Auditors to ensure effective and independent auditing. The Statutory Auditors hold periodical meetings in order to exchange and share information and their respective opinions. Ad-hoc meetings are also held whenever deemed necessary.
- b. The Statutory Auditors have periodical meetings with Representative Directors (including the President) and exchange views and opinions.
- (3) Outline of the limited liability contract (Agreement set forth in Article 427, Paragraph 1, of the Corporate Law)

  The Company's articles of association stipulates that the Company may enter into the agreement with Directors (excluding Executive Directors and the like) and Statutory Auditors limiting their liability as prescribed in Article 423, Paragraph 1 of the Corporate Law and, pursuant to the said agreement, the liability limit shall be ¥5 million or the statutory minimum, whichever is higher. According to this Article, the Company entered into the said agreement with one (1) Director

# b) Internal audits and corporate audits by the Statutory Auditors

The Company has the global internal audit function (14 persons in the Company and approximately 90 persons globally), an independent group, to handle internal auditing tasks. Under the control of the Chief Internal Audit Officer, audit teams set up in each region carry out efficient, effective auditing of the Company's activities on a group-wide and global basis. Audits are conducted based on the audit plans, which have been approved by the Chief Competitive Officer Meeting, and the audit results are reported to the relevant corporate officers related to the audits. The audit results are regularly reported

Each Statutory Auditor oversees the execution of duties of the respective Directors in compliance with the Company's audit standard and guidelines as stipulated by the Board of Statutory Auditors. In addition, the Company has set up the Statutory Auditors' Office, the staff of which assists the Statutory Auditors in conducting their duties. The Statutory Auditors oversee the execution of the Directors' duties by attending the Board of Directors' meetings and other significant meetings and hearing from the Directors on their business reports regularly and whenever necessary. The Statutory Auditors also meet regularly with the Representative Directors to exchange opinions on wide range of issues. The Statutory Auditors Mr. Toshiyuki Nakamura, Mr. Motoo Nagai and Mr. Shigetoshi Andoh have years of experience of working for an financial institution, and have an extensive knowledge of finance and accounting.

The Board of Statutory Auditors endeavors to enhance audit efficiency by sharing information among the Statutory Auditors. The Statutory Auditors also receive regular reports on the results of inspections and audit plans from, and exchange opinions with, the internal audit department. Such information is taken into consideration for statutory audit. In addition, the Statutory Auditors receive similar reports from the independent auditors, as well as detailed explanations on the status of the quality control of internal audits, to confirm whether their oversight is at a suitable level. There is no difference or distinction between Outside Statutory Auditors and other Statutory Auditors with regard to the auditing system of Statutory Auditors and their mutual collaboration with relevant internal control departments and the independent Auditors.

# c) Outside Directors and Outside Statutory Auditors

to the Statutory Auditors.

The Company has one (1) Outside Director and three (3) Outside Statutory Auditors.

Jean-Baptiste Duzan once served as Senior Vice President of Renault. There are no special relations of interest between him and the Company for the fiscal year ended March 31, 2017. There is an agreement entered into by and between Renault and the Company with regard to an overall alliance in the automobile business including equity participation. At the end of the year under review, Renault held 43.4% of the Company's shares (number of shares held as a percentage of total shares issued) and the Company held 15.0% of Renault's shares (number of shares held as a percentage of total shares issued, including those under indirect shareholdings). In addition, one (1) incumbent board member concurrently serves as Director at the Company and Renault, and two (2) ex-officer of Renault serves as Director of the Company. Although the Company and Renault had transactions such as selling and purchasing automotive parts for the fiscal year ended March 31, 2017, the disclosure of a summary is omitted because such transactions may be judged to have no impact on the judgment of shareholders and investors in view of the transaction scale thereof. There are no other relations of interest between Renault and the Company.

The Company has appointed him as Outside Director assuming that he would give valuable advice on the Company's businesses based on the broad and sophisticated perspective from his abundant experience as a manager and his wide-ranging insight.

There are no special relations of interest between each Outside Statutory Auditor and the Company.

Outside Statutory Auditor Motoo Nagai is currently an Outside Director of ORGANO CORPORATION and an Outside Statutory Auditor of Nisshin Seifun Group Inc. (Holding Company), and was once the Managing Executive Officer of Mizuho Corporate Bank, Ltd. (currently Mizuho Bank, Ltd.), and the Deputy President (Executive Officer and Director) of Mizuho Trust & Banking Co., Ltd. Although ORGANO CORPORATION and the Company had transactions for the fiscal year ended March 31, 2017, the disclosure of a summary is omitted because such transactions may be judged to have no impact on the judgment of shareholders and investors in view of the transaction scale thereof. There are no relations of interest between Nisshin Seifun Group Inc. (Holding Company) and the Company. Although Mizuho Bank, Ltd., and the Company had transactions such as cash in banks or borrowings for the fiscal year ended March 31, 2017, the disclosure of a summary is omitted because such transactions may be judged to have no impact on the judgment of shareholders and investors in view of the transaction scale thereof. Although Mizuho Trust & Banking Co., Ltd., and the Company had transactions such as cash in banks and others for the fiscal year ended March 31, 2017, the disclosure of a summary is omitted

because such transactions may be judged to have no impact on the judgment of shareholders and investors in view of the transaction scale thereof. There are no other relations of interest between ORGANO CORPORATION, Mizuho Bank, Ltd., Mizuho Trust & Banking Co., Ltd., and the Company.

Outside Statutory Auditor Shigetoshi Andoh was once the Chairman of Hitachi Zosen Corporation. There are no relations of interest between Hitachi Zosen Corporation and the Company.

The Company has appointed them as Outside Statutory Auditors judging that they will perform their duties based on a broad and sophisticated perspective given their abundant experience and wide-ranging insight as managers.

The number of the Company's shares owned by each of the Outside Director and Statutory Auditors is stated in "5. Members of the Board of Directors and Statutory Auditors".

The Company endeavors to appoint and ensure highly independent Outside Directors and Statutory Auditors who would have no conflicts of interest with ordinary shareholders with reference to the standards regarding the independency of independent directors and auditors at the Tokyo Stock Exchange (the standards set forth in III 5. (3)-2 in the "Guidelines on Listing Management, etc."), although the Company has not specifically stipulated standards or guidelines regarding independency from the Company for the purpose of designating Outside Directors and Statutory Auditors.

# d) Compensation paid to Directors and Statutory Auditors

Compensation paid to the Company's Directors consists of an amount of remuneration in cash and share appreciation rights (SARs) as resolved at the 104th annual shareholders' meeting held on June 19, 2003. The cash remuneration is limited to a maximum of \(\frac{\text{\t

Directors are eligible to earn SARs as an incentive to boost in a sustainable way the profitable growth of the Company. To earn the SARs for which they are eligible Directors must achieve objectives that are directly related to achievement of the Company's business plan. This incentive is limited to the equivalent of up to 6 million shares of the Company's common stock per annum as resolved at the 114th annual shareholders' meeting held on June 25, 2013.

The remuneration paid to the Statutory Auditors is limited to a yearly amount of ¥220 million as resolved at the 117th annual shareholders' meeting held on June 22, 2016. This compensation is designed within this limit to promote stable and transparent auditing.

For the current fiscal year, the amounts disbursed to the Directors and the Statutory Auditors were as follows:

<Total remuneration by each position>

(Millions of yen)

Category	Total Remuneration	Basic Remuneration	SAR	Numbers
Directors (except for Outside Directors)	1,948	1,836	112	8
Statutory Auditors (except for Outside Statutory Auditors)	38	38	_	1
Outside Directors and Outside Statutory Auditors	93	93	_	4

<Individuals whose remuneration exceeds ¥100 million>

(Millions of yen)

Name	Position	Category	Total	Basic	SAR
Ivallic	1 OSITIOII	Category	Remuneration	Remuneration	SAK
Carlos Ghosn	Director	The Company	1,098	1,098	
Hiroto Saikawa	Director	The Company	396	368	28
Kimiyasu Nakamura	Director	The Company	110	89	21
Hideyuki Sakamoto	Director	The Company	102	81	21

Note: The above mentioned amount of share appreciation rights (SAR) is the expense recorded based on the fair value, calculated by using the share price as of March 31, 2017. Payment is not fixed with the fair value.

Compensation of each Directors is based on each Director's compensation contracts, performance, and benchmarks of executive pay surveys conducted by the Company's compensation consultants, which is then consulted with the representative directors and approved by the chairman of the Board of the Company.

<sup>&</sup>lt;The procedures to determine the amount of remuneration>

# e) Status of stocks held

i) Stocks for investment held for any purposes other than pure investment purpose Number of stocks: 39

Total of the amounts recorded in the balance sheet: ¥143,006 million

ii) Holding classification, stocks, number of shares held, amount recorded in the balance sheet and holding purpose of the stocks for investment held for any purposes other than pure investment purposes

#### (Prior fiscal year)

Specific stocks for investment

Stocks	Number of shares held by the Company	Amount recorded in the balance sheet (Millions of yen)	Holding Purpose
Daimler AG	16,448,378	141,772	Maintain a strategic cooperative relationship
Tan Chong Motor Holdings Berhad	37,333,324	2,533	Maintain a relationship in manufacturing and sales
Star Flyer Inc.	60,000	220	Maintain a trade relationship
MITSUBA Corporation	729	1	Maintain a relationship in automotive parts supply

Note: There are four (4) applicable specific stocks for investment inclusive of those for which the amount recorded in the balance sheet is less than one-hundredth (1/100) of common stock.

Stocks subject to deemed holding

Stocks	Number of shares held by the Company	Amount recorded in the balance sheet (Millions of yen)	Holding purpose
Renesas Electronics Corporation	25,000,000	18,100	Contribute to retirement benefit trust, Reserve the rights to instruct exercise of voting rights
IBJ Leasing Company, Limited	1,750,000	3,496	Contribute to retirement benefit trust, Reserve the rights to instruct exercise of voting rights
MITSUBA Corporation	1,742,000	3,029	Contribute to retirement benefit trust, Reserve the rights to instruct exercise of voting rights

# (Current fiscal year)

Specific stocks for investment

specific stocks for investine	cerne stocks for investment							
Stocks	Number of shares held by the Company	Amount recorded in the balance sheet (Millions of yen)	Holding Purpose					
Daimler AG	16,448,378	136,131	Maintain a strategic cooperative relationship					
Tan Chong Motor Holdings Berhad	37,333,324	1,710	Maintain a relationship in manufacturing and sales					
Star Flyer Inc.	60,000	213	Maintain a trade relationship					
MITSUBA Corporation	729	1	Maintain a relationship in automotive parts supply					

Note: There are four (4) applicable specific stocks for investment inclusive of those for which the amount recorded in the balance sheet is less than one-hundredth (1/100) of common stock.

<sup>&</sup>quot;Amount recorded in the balance sheet" of Tan Chong Motor Holdings Berhad and the following two (2) companies is less than one-hundredth (1/100) of common stock.

<sup>&</sup>quot;Amount recorded in the balance sheet" of Tan Chong Motor Holdings Berhad and the following two (2) companies is less than one-hundredth (1/100) of common stock.

Stocks subject to deemed holding

Stocks	Number of shares held by the Company	Amount recorded in the balance sheet (Millions of yen)	Holding purpose
Renesas Electronics Corporation	25,000,000	29,175	Contribute to retirement benefit trust, Reserve the voting rights by instruction
IBJ Leasing Company, Limited	1,750,000	4,158	Contribute to retirement benefit trust, Reserve the voting rights by instruction
MITSUBA Corporation	1,742,000	3,811	Contribute to retirement benefit trust, Reserve the voting rights by instruction

# iii) Stocks for investment held solely for investment purpose Not applicable

# f) Audit of financial statements

The Company appoints Ernst & Young ShinNihon LLC as its independent auditors. The Certified Public Accountants engaged in the audit of financial statements are as follows:

The name of the Certified Public Accountants engaged in the financial statement audit				
Designated Liability-Limited and Engagement Partner	Yoji Murohashi			
Designated Liability-Limited and Engagement Partner	Takeshi Hori			
Designated Liability-Limited and Engagement Partner	Koji Fujima			
Designated Liability-Limited and Engagement Partner	Masayuki Nakamura			

<sup>\*</sup>As the years of continuous service in audit are less than seven years for all the Certified Public Accountants, the relevant statement is omitted.

Assistants to the audit of the financial statements were 30 Certified Public Accountants and 59 others, including junior accountants, successful applicants who have passed the Certified Public Accountants examination and system specialists.

#### g) Requisite number of Directors

The Company stipulates in its articles of association that not less than six (6) Directors shall be elected.

#### h) Requirement of a resolution for electing Directors

The Company stipulates in its articles of association that a resolution for the election of Directors shall be adopted by a majority vote of shareholders present holding not less than one-third (1/3) of the shares with voting rights held by shareholders entitled to exercise their voting rights, with regard to the requirement of a resolution for electing Directors.

#### i) Decision-making organization for payment of interim dividends

The Company has determined in its articles of association that the Company may, upon resolution by the Board of Directors, distribute interim dividends so that the Company may flexibly distribute profits to shareholders.

# j) Decision-making organization for acquisition of the Company's shares

The Company has determined in its articles of association that the Company may acquire its own shares through market transactions by a resolution of the Board of Directors as stipulated in Article 165, Paragraph 2 of the Corporate Law, so that the Company can conduct flexible and agile capital policies.

#### k) Exemption from liabilities of the Directors and the Statutory Auditors

The Company has determined in its articles of association, as stipulated in Article 426, Paragraph 1 of the Corporate Law, that the Company may, by a resolution of the Board of Directors, release Directors (including ex-Directors) and Statutory Auditors (including ex-Statutory Auditors) from liabilities as stipulated in Article 423, Paragraph 1 of the Corporate Law, to the extent permitted by laws and regulations, so that they can fully demonstrate their roles expected in executing their duties.

<sup>\*</sup>Ernst & Young ShinNihon LLC has taken its own autonomous measures so that each Engagement Partner is not involved in the audit of the Company's financial statements for a period over a predetermined tenure.

# (2) Content of audit fee

a) Content of the remuneration to the Certified Public Accountants engaged in the financial statements audit

(Millions of yen)

(*************************************						
	Prior fis	scal year	Current fiscal year			
Category	Remuneration to be paid for auditing and attestation	Remuneration to be paid for non-audit services	Remuneration to be paid for auditing and attestation	Remuneration to be paid for non-audit services		
The Company	495	4	506	4		
Consolidated subsidiaries	446	32	397	11		
Total	941	36	903	15		

# b) Content of other important remuneration

# (Prior fiscal year)

Several overseas consolidated subsidiaries paid a total of \(\frac{\pmathbf{\frac{4}}}{2}\),216 million as the remuneration to be paid for auditing and attestation and \(\frac{\pmathbf{4}}{124}\) million as the remuneration to be paid for non-audit services to respective Ernst & Young auditing firms that belong to the global Ernst & Young network, of which Ernst & Young ShinNihon LLC is a group member.

#### (Current fiscal year)

Several overseas consolidated subsidiaries paid a total of \(\xi\)2,139 million as the remuneration to be paid for auditing and attestation and \(\xi\)112 million as the remuneration to be paid for non-audit services to respective Ernst & Young auditing firms that belong to the global Ernst & Young network, of which Ernst & Young ShinNihon LLC is a group member.

c) Content of the non-audit services provided by the Certified Public Accountants engaged in the financial statement audit to the submitter of this Securities Report (the Company)

#### (Prior fiscal year)

The Company pays remuneration for the non-audit services provided by the Certified Public Accountants regarding their advice on IFRS and internal control and so forth.

#### (Current fiscal year)

The Company pays remuneration for the non-audit services provided by the Certified Public Accountants regarding their advice on translation into English of the materials for disclosure and so forth.

# d) Policy on determining the audit fee

Audit fee is appropriately determined with due consideration for audit plan, audit scope, the time necessary for audit and so forth, having the Board of Statutory Auditors' consent, not to spoil the independency of the Certified Public Accountants engaged in the financial statements audit.

# 5. Financial Information

- 1. Basis of preparation of the consolidated financial statements and the non-consolidated financial statements
- (1) The consolidated financial statements of the Company are prepared in accordance with the Ministry of Finance Ordinance No. 28, 1976 "Regulations Concerning the Terminology, Forms and Preparation Methods of Consolidated Financial Statements" (hereinafter the "Regulations for Consolidated Financial Statements").
- (2) The non-consolidated financial statements of the Company are prepared in accordance with the Ministry of Finance Ordinance No. 59, 1963 "Regulations Concerning the Terminology, Forms and Preparation Methods of Non-Consolidated Financial Statements" (hereinafter the "Regulations for Non-Consolidated Financial Statements"). As the Company falls under the category of a company filing financial statements prepared in accordance with special provisions, the non-consolidated financial statements of the Company are prepared in accordance with Article 127 of the Regulations for Non-Consolidated Financial Statements.

#### 2. Auditing and attestation

The consolidated and the non-consolidated financial statements for the fiscal year ended March 31, 2017 (from April 1, 2016 to March 31, 2017) were audited by Ernst & Young ShinNihon LLC, in accordance with Article 193-2, Paragraph 1 of the Financial Instruments and Exchange Law.

- 3. Particular efforts to secure the appropriateness of the consolidated financial statements
- (1) To ensure correct understanding of and to correspond appropriately to any changes in accounting standards, etc., the Company gathers information by acquiring membership in the Financial Accounting Standards Foundation and other means.
- (2) To properly prepare consolidated financial statements and other documents according to the accounting principles generally accepted as fair and reasonable in Japan, the Company improves its internal regulations and ensures that these regulations are disseminated and observed.
- (3) To prepare financial reports in accordance with the International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRSs), the Company has developed unified accounting standards for the Group for circulation among its consolidated companies and supplements these standards by providing information on important accounting matters that require particular attention. This information is accessible to said companies whenever necessary as a guide for preparing their financial reports. Currently, the Company's consolidated companies prepare their financial reports for consolidation in accordance with the IFRSs as part of the reports submitted to the Company. These reports are reviewed through analytical and other methods by the Company's accounting managers, who have specialized expertise on the IFRSs, and any reports found imperfect must be corrected and resubmitted.

The Group's unified accounting standards are regularly updated to reflect any relevant revisions to the IFRSs. In addition, the Company ensures that its consolidated companies are kept informed of such updates and, regarding particularly important revisions, prepares accounting instructions and educates the accounting personnel of the consolidated companies as needed. As a part of the activities, the accounting personnel participates IFRSs seminars organized by audit firms and other organizations, thereby accumulating specialized expertise within the Company.

The Company responds to the invitation for public comments on exposure drafts conducted by the International Accounting Standards Board (IASB) and attends the meetings of the Global Preparers Forum, an advisory body to the IASB, thereby keeping on top of forthcoming revisions to the IFRSs. The Company's opinion from the viewpoint of a preparer of financial statements has contributed to the preparation, revision and global expansion of the IFRSs.

# 1. Consolidated Financial Statements

# (1) Consolidated financial statements

# ① Consolidated balance sheets

			(N	Iillions of yen)
	Prior fis	scal year	Current f	fiscal year
	(As of Marc	h 31, 2016)	(As of Marcl	h 31, 2017)
Assets				
Current assets				
Cash on hand and in banks		918,771		1,122,484
Trade notes and accounts receivable		837,704		808,981
Sales finance receivables	<b>※</b> 3, <b>※</b> 6	6,653,237	<b>%</b> 3, <b>%</b> 6	7,340,636
Securities		73,384		121,524
Merchandise and finished goods		857,818		911,553
Work in process		86,313		73,409
Raw materials and supplies		330,435		288,199
Deferred tax assets		251,689		156,457
Other	<b>%</b> 6	825,080	<b>※</b> 6	746,650
Allowance for doubtful accounts		(86,858)		(107,344
Total current assets		10,747,573		11,462,549
Fixed assets				
Property, plant and equipment				
Buildings and structures, net		645,945		609,769
Machinery, equipment and vehicles, net	<b>※</b> 2	3,182,514	<b>※</b> 2	3,342,30
Land		625,152		599,620
Construction in progress		196,718		177,39
Other, net	_	566,573		546,12
Total property, plant and equipment	<b>%</b> 1, <b>%</b> 3	5,216,902	<b>%</b> 1, <b>%</b> 3	5,275,22
Intangible fixed assets	<b>※</b> 4	130,877	<b>※</b> 4	127,80
Investments and other assets				
Investment securities	<b>※</b> 5	893,688	<b>※</b> 5	1,158,67
Long-term loans receivable		7,747		16,030
Net defined benefit assets		4,691		8,450
Deferred tax assets		187,106		176,35
Other		186,962		197,75
Allowance for doubtful accounts		(1,903)		(1,848
Total investments and other assets		1,278,291		1,555,43
Total fixed assets		6,626,070		6,958,45
Total assets		17,373,643		18,421,008

	n · ~	1		Millions of yen
		scal year		iscal year
Liabilities	(As of Mar	rch 31, 2016)	(As of Marc	ch 31, 2017)
Current liabilities				
Trade notes and accounts payable	<b>*</b> 2	1,479,689	<b>*</b> 2	1,578,594
Short-term borrowings	<b>※</b> 3	1,037,271	<b>※</b> 3	980,654
Current portion of long-term borrowings	<b>※</b> 3	1,350,894	<b>※</b> 3	1,339,982
Commercial papers		499,875		430,019
Current portion of bonds		357,998		368,101
Lease obligations		14,916		31,565
Accrued expenses		981,989		1,112,591
Deferred tax liabilities		51		2
Accrued warranty costs		106,536		110,086
Other		934,968		1,102,626
Total current liabilities		6,764,187		7,054,220
Long-term liabilities				
Bonds		969,987		1,493,159
Long-term borrowings	<b>※</b> 3	2,755,896	<b>※</b> 3	3,103,803
Lease obligations		14,460		20,398
Deferred tax liabilities		691,809		601,398
Accrued warranty costs		138,107		128,394
Net defined benefit liability		424,123		369,346
Other	<b>※</b> 7	474,329	<b>※</b> 7	483,154
Total long-term liabilities		5,468,711		6,199,652
Total liabilities		12,232,898		13,253,872
Net assets				
Shareholders' equity				
Common stock		605,814		605,814
Capital surplus		805,646		817,464
Retained earnings		4,150,740		4,349,136
Treasury stock		(148,684)		(140,697)
Total shareholders' equity		5,413,516		5,631,717
Accumulated other comprehensive income		, ,		, ,
Unrealized holding gain and loss on securities		64,030		57,778
Unrealized gain and loss from hedging instruments		(4,486)		7,154
Adjustment for revaluation of the accounts of the consolidated subsidiaries based on general price level accounting		(13,945)		(13,945)
Translation adjustments		(582,363)		(687,841
Remeasurements of defined benefit plans		(155,487)		(133,016
Total accumulated other comprehensive income		(692,251)		(769,870
Share subscription rights				
Non-controlling interests		502		391
Total net assets		418,978		5 167 126
Total liabilities and net assets		5,140,745		5,167,136
rotal natinities and net assets		17,373,643		18,421,008

② Consolidated statements of income and consolidated statements of comprehensive income

# Consolidated statements of income

			1)	Millions of yen)
	Prior fis	scal year	Current fi	scal year
	(From April 1, 2015 To March 31, 2016)		(From Apr To March	il 1, 2016 31, 2017)
Net sales		12,189,519		11,720,041
Cost of sales	<b>%</b> 1, <b>%</b> 2	9,796,998	<b>%</b> 1, <b>%</b> 2	9,422,551
Gross profit		2,392,521		2,297,490
Selling, general and administrative expenses				
Advertising expenses		342,213		313,406
Service costs		130,530		79,125
Provision for warranty costs		137,941		131,059
Other selling expenses		234,456		251,378
Salaries and wages		393,739		402,202
Retirement benefit expenses		16,137		20,809
Supplies		3,901		4,083
Depreciation and amortization		45,056		50,773
Provision for doubtful accounts		63,586		88,550
Amortization of goodwill		5,111		1,818
Other		226,573		212,059
Total selling, general and administrative expenses	<b>%</b> 1	1,599,243	<b>%</b> 1	1,555,262
Operating income		793,278		742,228
Non-operating income				
Interest income		26,467		15,868
Dividends income		5,966		9,416
Equity in earnings of affiliates		122,524		148,178
Derivative gain		37,683		33,419
Miscellaneous income		11,726		20,914
Total non-operating income		204,366		227,795
Non-operating expenses				
Interest expense		24,806		14,128
Exchange loss		96,452		65,289
Credit liquidation costs		9,702		10,906
Miscellaneous expenses		4,412		14,967
Total non-operating expenses		135,372		105,290
Ordinary income		862,272		864,733

			(M	illions of yen)
	Prior fi	scal year	Current fi	scal year
	(From April 1, 2015 To March 31, 2016)		(From April 1, 2016 To March 31, 2017)	
Special gains				
Gain on sales of fixed assets	<b>※</b> 3	9,011	<b>※</b> 3	7,114
Gain on sales of investment securities		23,338		_
Gain on sales of shares of subsidiaries and affiliates		_		111,502
Insurance income		5,287		7,204
Gain on transfer of business		_		9,788
Other		4,762		1,459
Total special gains		42,398		137,067
Special losses				
Loss on sales of fixed assets	<b>※</b> 4	4,937	<b>※</b> 4	9,256
Loss on disposal of fixed assets		13,274		11,253
Loss on sales of investment securities		_		3,865
Impairment loss	<b>※</b> 5	42,087	<b>※</b> 5	5,532
Quality related costs		90,700		_
Other		20,738		6,737
Total special losses		171,736		36,643
Income before income taxes		732,934		965,157
Income taxes-current		149,920		275,818
Income taxes-deferred		30,221		(11,179)
Total income taxes		180,141		264,639
Net income		552,793		700,518
Net income attributable to non-controlling interests		28,952		37,019
Net income attributable to owners of parent		523,841		663,499

			(1	Millions of yen)
	Prior fisca	al year	Current fis	scal year
	(From April To March 3		(From Apri To March	
Net income		552,793		700,518
Other comprehensive income				
Unrealized holding gain and loss on securities		(34,043)		(4,172)
Unrealized gain and loss from hedging instruments		(12,325)		11,532
Translation adjustments		(286,807)		(98,614)
Remeasurements of defined benefit plans		(81,791)		31,740
The amount for equity method company portion		(62,720)		(25,054)
Total other comprehensive income	<b>%</b> 1	(477,686)	<b>%</b> 1	(84,568)
Comprehensive income		75,107		615,950
(Breakdown of comprehensive income)				
Comprehensive income attributable to owners of parent		71,164		585,880
Comprehensive income attributable to non- controlling interests		3,943		30,070

Prior fiscal year (From April 1, 2015 To March 31, 2016)

(Millions of yen)

		Sha	reholders' equi	ty		Accumulated other	
	Common stock	Capital surplus	Retained earnings	Treasury stock	Total shareholders' equity	Unrealized holding gain and loss on securities	Unrealized gain and loss from hedging instruments
Balance at the beginning of current period	605,814	804,567	3,811,848	(148,239)	5,073,990	95,600	7,185
Changes of items during the period							
Cash dividends paid			(157,239)		(157,239)		
Net income attributable to owners of parent			523,841		523,841		
Purchase of treasury stock				(28,907)	(28,907)		
Disposal of treasury stock		1,157		1,173	2,330		
Retirement of treasury stock		(138)	(27,151)	27,289	_		
Changes in the scope of consolidation			(88)		(88)		
Others		60	(471)		(411)		
Net changes of items other than those in shareholders' equity						(31,570)	(11,671)
Total changes of items during the period		1,079	338,892	(445)	339,526	(31,570)	(11,671)
Balance at the end of current period	605,814	805,646	4,150,740	(148,684)	5,413,516	64,030	(4,486)

	Accur	nulated other c	omprehensive inco	ome			
	Adjustment for revaluation of the accounts of the consolidated subsidiaries based on general price level accounting	Translation adjustments	Remeasurements of defined benefit plans	Total accumulated other comprehensive income	Share subscription rights	Non-controlling interests	Total net assets
Balance at the beginning of current period	(13,945)	(246,776)	(81,638)	(239,574)	2,294	410,552	5,247,262
Changes of items during the period							
Cash dividends paid							(157,239)
Net income attributable to owners of parent							523,841
Purchase of treasury stock							(28,907)
Disposal of treasury stock							2,330
Retirement of treasury stock							_
Changes in the scope of consolidation							(88)
Others							(411)
Net changes of items other than those in shareholders' equity		(335,587)	(73,849)	(452,677)	(1,792)	8,426	(446,043)
Total changes of items during the period		(335,587)	(73,849)	(452,677)	(1,792)	8,426	(106,517)
Balance at the end of current period	(13,945)	(582,363)	(155,487)	(692,251)	502	418,978	5,140,745

(Millions of yen)

		Sha	reholders' equi	ty			Accumulated other comprehensive income	
	Common stock	Capital surplus	Retained earnings	Treasury stock	Total shareholders' equity	Unrealized holding gain and loss on securities	Unrealized gain and loss from hedging instruments	
Balance at the beginning of current period	605,814	805,646	4,150,740	(148,684)	5,413,516	64,030	(4,486)	
Changes of items during the period								
Cash dividends paid			(182,803)		(182,803)			
Net income attributable to owners of parent			663,499		663,499			
Purchase of treasury stock				(277,859)	(277,859)			
Disposal of treasury stock		11,835		7,284	19,119			
Retirement of treasury stock		(17)	(278,545)	278,562	_			
Changes in the scope of consolidation			40		40			
Changes in the scope of equity method			(3,795)		(3,795)			
Net changes of items other than those in shareholders' equity						(6,252)	11,640	
Total changes of items during the period		11,818	198,396	7,987	218,201	(6,252)	11,640	
Balance at the end of current period	605,814	817,464	4,349,136	(140,697)	5,631,717	57,778	7,154	

	Accur	nulated other c	omprehensive inco	ome			
	Adjustment for revaluation of the accounts of the consolidated subsidiaries based on general price level accounting	Translation adjustments	Remeasurements of defined benefit plans	Total accumulated other comprehensive income	Share subscription rights	Non-controlling interests	Total net assets
Balance at the beginning of current period	(13,945)	(582,363)	(155,487)	(692,251)	502	418,978	5,140,745
Changes of items during the period							
Cash dividends paid							(182,803)
Net income attributable to owners of parent							663,499
Purchase of treasury stock							(277,859)
Disposal of treasury stock							19,119
Retirement of treasury stock							_
Changes in the scope of consolidation							40
Changes in the scope of equity method							(3,795)
Net changes of items other than those in shareholders' equity		(105,478)	22,471	(77,619)	(111)	(114,080)	(191,810)
Total changes of items during the period		(105,478)	22,471	(77,619)	(111)	(114,080)	26,391
Balance at the end of current period	(13,945)	(687,841)	(133,016)	(769,870)	391	304,898	5,167,136

	Prior fiscal year (From April 1, 2015 To March 31, 2016)	(Millions of year Current fiscal year (From April 1, 2016 To March 31, 2017)
Cash flows from operating activities		
Income before income taxes	732,934	965,1
Depreciation and amortization (for fixed assets excluding lea vehicles)	sed 424,881	391,7
Depreciation and amortization (for long term prepaid expense	es) 18,666	22,9
Depreciation and amortization (for leased vehicles)	389,339	426,3
Impairment loss	42,087	5,5
Increase (decrease) in allowance for doubtful receivables	16,669	22,9
Provision for residual value risk of leased vehicles (net chang	(es) 53,737	63,0
Quality related costs	90,700	
Interest and dividends income	(32,433)	(25,28
Interest expense	111,906	119,3
Equity in losses (earnings) of affiliates	(122,524)	(148,17
Loss (gain) on sales of fixed assets	(4,074)	2,1
Loss on disposal of fixed assets	13,274	11,2
Loss (gain) on sales of investment securities	(23,338)	3,8
Loss (gain) on sales of shares of subsidiaries and affiliates	<del>_</del>	(111,50
Loss (gain) on transfer of business	_	(9,78
Decrease (increase) in trade notes and accounts receivable	15,171	(42,58
Decrease (increase) in sales finance receivables	(830,209)	(765,89
Decrease (increase) in inventories	(17,244)	(32,66
Increase (decrease) in trade notes and accounts payable	217,587	296,0
Retirement benefit expenses	13,581	26,7
Payments related to net defined benefit assets and liability	(29,854)	(24,51
Other	55,978	190,4
Subtotal	1,136,834	1,387,1
Interest and dividends received	33,222	24,4
Proceeds from dividends income from affiliates accounted for equity method	r by 144,961	127,7
Interest paid	(110,439)	(117,21
Income taxes paid	(277,565)	(86,73
Net cash provided by operating activities	927,013	1,335,4
Cash flows from investing activities		
Net decrease (increase) in short-term investments	4,855	(2,11
Purchase of fixed assets	(531,251)	(503,74
Proceeds from sales of fixed assets	80,320	72,8
Purchase of leased vehicles	(1,385,990)	(1,293,84
Proceeds from sales of leased vehicles	560,861	512,3
Payments of long-term loans receivable	(3,018)	(1,58
Collection of long-term loans receivable	8,285	2,0
Purchase of investment securities	(24,869)	(270,22
Proceeds from sales of investment securities	25,192	
Proceeds from (payments for) sales of subsidiaries' share resulting in changes in the scope of consolidation  Proceeds from (payments for) purchase of subsidiaries' share and	<del>-</del>	<b>※</b> 2 97,0
Proceeds from (payments for) purchase of subsidiaries' share resulting in changes in the scope of consolidation	(6,354)	
Net decrease (increase) in restricted cash	44,839	4,7
Proceeds from transfer of business	_	9,5
Other	(2,150)	(4,81
Net cash used in investing activities	(1,229,280)	(1,377,62

		(Millions of yen)
	Prior fiscal year (From April 1, 2015 To March 31, 2016)	Current fiscal year (From April 1, 2016 To March 31, 2017)
Cash flows from financing activities		
Net increase (decrease) in short-term borrowings	420,085	16,119
Proceeds from long-term borrowings	1,824,367	1,724,688
Proceeds from issuance of bonds	270,592	878,641
Repayments of long-term borrowings	(1,545,177)	(1,369,795)
Redemption of bonds	(212,033)	(344,009)
Proceeds from non-controlling shareholders	4,914	1,275
Purchase of treasury stock	(28,325)	(277,419)
Proceeds from sales of treasury stock	303	128
Repayments of lease obligations	(23,093)	(26,265)
Cash dividends paid	(157,239)	(182,803)
Cash dividends paid to non-controlling interests	(23,788)	(99,950)
Net cash provided by financing activities	530,606	320,610
Effects of exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents	(45,107)	(34,875)
Increase in cash and cash equivalents	183,232	243,582
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of the period	802,612	992,095
Increase due to inclusion in consolidation	6,251	5,447
Cash and cash equivalents at end of the period	<b>※</b> 1 992,095	<b>※</b> 1 1,241,124

# [Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements]

(Basis of consolidated financial statements)

1. Scope of consolidation

(1) Number of consolidated companies: 193

Domestic companies: 72Overseas companies: 121

The names of principal consolidated companies are omitted here because they are provided in "4. Information on subsidiaries and affiliates" under "1. Overview of the Company."

Nissan Guangzhou Co., Ltd. and two other companies have been newly established and included in the scope of consolidation in the current fiscal year. Nissan Saudi Arabia Co., Ltd. and one other company, which were unconsolidated subsidiaries not accounted for by the equity method in the prior fiscal year, have been included in the scope of consolidation in the current fiscal year because their importance have increased. Meanwhile, companies that have been excluded from the scope of consolidation in the current fiscal year are Calsonic Kansei Corporation and 18 other companies, for which the shares held by the Company have been sold, and NIFTY Warehouse Trust No.3, which has been liquidated.

(2) Number of unconsolidated subsidiaries: 66

• Domestic companies: 49

Nissan Arc Ltd. and others

• Overseas companies: 17

JATCO Korea Engineering Corp. and others

These unconsolidated subsidiaries are immaterial in terms of their total assets, sales, net income or loss, retained earnings and others, and do not have a significant effect on the consolidated financial statements. As a result, they have been excluded from consolidation.

#### 2. Equity method

- (1) Number of companies accounted for by the equity method: 47
  - Unconsolidated subsidiaries: 17 (12 domestic and 5 overseas companies)
     Nissan Arc Ltd. and others

Calsonic Kansei Spain, S.A., and one other company, which were unconsolidated subsidiaries accounted for by the equity method in the prior fiscal year, have been excluded from the scope of the equity method in the current fiscal year because their shares held by the Company were sold.

Affiliates: 30 (20 domestic and 10 overseas companies)
 Renault, Dongfeng Motor Co., Ltd., Mitsubishi Motors Corporation, Nissan Tokyo Sales Holdings Co., Ltd. and others

Mitsubishi Motors Corporation has been included in the scope of the equity method in the current fiscal year through the acquisition of its shares. Japan Charge Network Co., Ltd., which was an affiliate not accounted for by the equity method in the prior fiscal year, has been included in the scope of the equity method because its importance has increased. Meanwhile, Kinugawa Rubber Industrial Co., Ltd. and three other companies and Alliance Rostec Auto B.V., which were affiliates accounted for by the equity method in the prior fiscal year, have been excluded from the scope of the equity method in the current fiscal year due to the sale of shares held by the Company, and a change in affiliation based on a decrease in equity owned by the Company, respectively.

- (2) Number of companies not accounted for by the equity method: 66
  - Unconsolidated subsidiaries: 49

Nissan Shatai Computer Service Co., Ltd. and others

Affiliates: 17

Nissan Hiroshima Car Refine Center Co., Ltd. and others

These companies are not accounted for by the equity method, as their impact is not significant on the consolidated net income or loss, consolidated retained earnings and others.

(3) No adjustments are made to the financial statements of the companies accounted for by the equity method even if their accounting period is different from that of the Company.

- 3. Accounting period of consolidated subsidiaries
  - (1) The following consolidated companies close their books of account at:

December 31:

Nissan Mexicana, S.A. de C.V.

Nissan Export de Mexico

NR Finance Mexico, S.A. de C.V. SOFOM ER

NR Finance Services, S.A. de C.V

ANZEN, Insurance Broker, S.A. de C.V.

Nissan Do Brasil Automóveis Ltda.

Nissan Argentina S.A.

Nissan Chile SpA

Aprite (GB) Ltd.

Nissan Manufacturing RUS LLC.

Nissan Motor Ukraine Ltd.

Yulon Nissan Motor Co., Ltd.

Nissan (China) Investment Co., Ltd.

Dongfeng Nissan Auto Finance Co., Ltd.

Nissan Shanghai Co., Ltd.

JATCO Mexico, S.A. De C.V.

Dongfeng Nissan Auto Finance Company Individual Auto Mortgage Loan Securitization Trust

VINZ Retail Auto Mortgage Loan Securitization Trust

Nissan Guangzhou Co., Ltd.

(2) Of these 19 companies, Nissan Mexicana, S.A. de C.V. and 11 other subsidiaries are consolidated by using their financial statements as of the parent fiscal year end which are prepared solely for consolidation purposes. Yulon Nissan Motor Co., Ltd. and 6 other subsidiaries are consolidated by using their financial statements as of their respective fiscal year end, and necessary adjustments are made to their financial statements to reflect any significant transactions from January 1 to March 31.

# 4. Significant accounting policies

- (1) Valuation methods for assets
  - (1)Securities

Held-to-maturity securities:

Held-to maturity securities are stated at amortized cost.

Other securities:

Marketable securities:

Marketable securities classified as other securities are carried at fair value with any changes in unrealized holding gain or loss, net of the applicable income taxes, directly included in net assets. Costs of securities sold are calculated by the moving average method.

Non-marketable securities:

Non-marketable securities classified as other securities are carried at cost determined by the moving average method.

Investments in limited liability partnerships and similar investments, defined as securities by Article 2, Section 2 of the Financial instruments and Exchange Law, are recognized at the net amount corresponding to the owning portion under the equity method based on the latest available financial statements of the partnerships.

②Derivative financial instruments

Derivative financial instruments are stated at fair value.

(3)Inventories

Inventories are primarily stated at cost determined by the first-in and first-out method (cost of inventories is written-down when their carrying amounts become unrecoverable).

(2) Depreciation of property, plant and equipment

Depreciation of self-owned property, plant and equipment is calculated principally by the straight-line method based on the estimated useful lives and the estimated residual value determined by the Company.

Depreciation of leased assets is calculated by the straight-line method based on either the estimated useful lives or the lease terms and the estimated residual value determined by the Company.

- (3) Basis for significant reserves
  - (1) Allowance for doubtful accounts

Allowance for doubtful accounts is provided based on past experience for normal receivables and on an estimate of the collectability of receivables from companies in financial difficulty.

②Accrued warranty costs

Accrued warranty costs are provided to cover the cost of all services anticipated to be incurred during the entire warranty period in accordance with the warranty contracts and based on past experience.

# (4) Accounting for retirement benefits

For calculating the retirement benefit obligation, the benefit formula basis has been adopted for attributing projected benefits to periods.

Past service cost is being amortized as incurred by the straight-line method over periods which are shorter than the average remaining years of service of the eligible employees (principally 6 to 15 years).

Actuarial gain and loss are amortized in the year following the year in which actuarial gain and loss are recognized by the straight-line method over periods which are shorter than the average remaining years of service of the eligible employees (principally 9 to 29 years). Certain foreign consolidated subsidiaries have adopted the corridor approach for actuarial gain and loss, and amortize them over the average remaining years of services of the eligible employees or the average life expectancy of the eligible employees.

Actuarial gain and loss and past service cost that are yet to be recognized as gain or loss are recorded as remeasurements of defined benefit plans presented in accumulated other comprehensive income of the net assets section, after being adjusted for tax effects.

#### (5) Reporting of significant revenue and expenses

Reporting of revenue from finance lease transactions

Interest income is recognized over the fiscal years concerned.

#### (6) Foreign currency translation

Receivables and payables denominated in foreign currencies are translated into yen at the rates of exchange in effect at the balance sheet date, and differences arising from the translation are charged or credited to income.

Assets and liabilities of the foreign consolidated subsidiaries are translated into yen at the rates of exchange in effect at the balance sheet date, and revenue and expense accounts are translated at the average rates of exchange in effect during the year. Differences arising from the translation are presented as translation adjustments and non-controlling interests in the net assets section.

#### (7) Hedge accounting method

# ①Hedge accounting method

Primarily, deferred hedge accounting is applied for derivative instruments.

Short-cut method, "Furiate-Shori," is applied for forward exchange contracts which are qualified for such treatment and related to the hedged items other than foreign currency denominated accounts receivables.

Special treatment, "Tokurei-Shori," is applied for interest rate swaps which are qualified for such treatment.

#### ②Hedging instruments and hedged items

- · Hedging instruments.....Derivative transactions
- · Hedged items..... Mainly receivables and payables denominated in foreign currencies and others.

#### 3 Hedging policy

Based on the internal risk management rules and authority regarding derivative transactions, expected risks such as fluctuations in foreign exchange and interest rate are hedged within certain extent.

#### 4 Assessment of hedge effectiveness

The assessment of hedge effectiveness is omitted when the terms of hedged items are substantially same as those of hedging instruments.

# (8) Amortization of goodwill

Goodwill and negative goodwill in consolidated subsidiaries and in companies accounted for by the equity method which had occurred before March 31, 2010 have been amortized over periods not exceeding 20 years determined based on their expected life.

However, immaterial differences are charged or credited to income in the year of acquisition.

Negative goodwill in consolidated subsidiaries and in companies accounted for by the equity method which had occurred after April 1, 2010 has been recorded as profit in the year of acquisition.

# (9) Cash and cash equivalents in the consolidated statements of cash flows

Cash and cash equivalents consist of cash on hand, cash in banks which can be withdrawn at any time and short-term investments with a maturity of three months or less when purchased which can easily be converted to cash and are subject to little risk of change in value.

# (10) Accounting for consumption taxes

Transactions subject to consumption taxes are recorded at amounts exclusive of consumption taxes.

#### (11) Adoption of consolidated taxation system

The Company and some of its subsidiaries have been adopted the consolidated taxation system.

# (Changes in accounting policies)

The "Balance Sheet Classification of Deferred Taxes" (Accounting Standards Update No. 2015-17 issued by Financial Accounting Standards Board (FASB) on November 20, 2015) has been early applied from the fiscal year ended March 31, 2017, at overseas consolidated subsidiaries that apply US GAAP. Consequently, deferred tax assets and liabilities that were presented separately in the current and non-current categories of the consolidated balance sheets have been changed to be classified in the non-current category. The accounting standard has been applied prospectively from the fiscal year ended March 31, 2017, pursuant to the treatment stipulated in FASB Accounting Standards Codification Topic 740 "Income Taxes". As a result, as of the end of the fiscal year ended March 31, 2017, deferred tax assets (current) decreased by ¥117,879 million, deferred tax assets (non-current) increased by ¥244 million, deferred tax liabilities (current) and deferred tax liabilities (non-current) decreased by ¥117,635 million. There is no impact on the consolidated statement of income and per share information for the fiscal year ended March 31, 2017.

# (Accounting standards to be adopted)

Foreign subsidiaries and affiliates

(1) IFRS 15, "Revenue from Contracts with Customers" and

FASB Accounting Standards Update (ASU) 2014-09, "Revenue from Contracts with Customers"

Overview

The aforementioned standards require an entity recognize revenue to depict the transfer of promised goods or services to customers in an amount that reflects the consideration to which the entity expects to be entitled in exchange for those goods or services. Compared with the current standards, the new standards require more steps of judgments and estimates. Those judgments and estimates include an identification of performance obligation in contracts, an estimation of variable consideration included in transaction price and an allocation of the transaction price to each performance obligation.

2 Scheduled date of adoption

To be applied from the fiscal year ending March 2019.

3 Effect of adoption

The effect of adoption of the aforementioned standards on the Company's consolidated financial statements is under evaluation.

#### (2) IFRS 9, "Financial Instruments" and

FASB Accounting Standards Update (ASU) 2016-13, "Measurement of Credit Losses on Financial Instruments" and others

(1) Overview

The aforementioned standards revise the provisions relating to the classification and measurement of financial instruments and require the recognition of impairment losses on financial assets using the expected credit loss model.

② Scheduled date of adoption

IFRS 9, "Financial Instruments" will be applied from the fiscal year ending March 2019 and ASU 2016-13, "Measurement of Credit Losses on Financial Instruments" is currently under consideration.

3 Effect of adoption

The effect of adoption of the aforementioned standards on the Company's consolidated financial statements is under evaluation.

# (3) IFRS 16, "Leases" and

FASB Accounting Standards Update (ASU) 2016-02, "Leases"

① Overview

The aforementioned standards require a lessee to recognize assets or liabilities generally for all leases on the balance sheet, whereas no significant changes were made in the accounting for a lessor.

② Scheduled date of adoption

To be applied from the fiscal year ending March 2020.

③ Effect of adoption

The effect of adoption of the aforementioned standard on the Company's consolidated financial statements is under evaluation.

#### (Changes in presentation)

# 1. Consolidated statements of income

"Credit liquidation costs," which was included in "Miscellaneous expenses" under "Non-operating expenses" in the prior fiscal year, has been presented as a separate account in the current fiscal year due to its increased financial materiality. To reflect this change, ¥9,702 million of "Credit liquidation costs" included in "Miscellaneous expenses" under "Non-operating expenses" in the prior fiscal year has been reclassified into "Credit liquidation costs" in the consolidated statement of income for the prior fiscal year provided herein.

# 1 ×1 Accumulated depreciation of property, plant and equipment

(Millions of yen)

	Prior fiscal year (As of March 31, 2016)	Current fiscal year (As of March 31, 2017)
Accumulated depreciation of property, plant and equipment	5,266,777	5,124,899
(Accumulated depreciation of leased assets included)	101,730	72,461

# 

(Millions of yen)

	Prior fiscal year (As of March 31, 2016)	Current fiscal year (As of March 31, 2017)
Assets leased to others under lease agreements	2,429,007	2,623,111

# 3 \*3 Assets pledged as collateral and liabilities secured by the collateral

# (1) Assets pledged as collateral

(Millions of yen)

	Prior fiscal year (As of March 31, 2016)	Current fiscal year (As of March 31, 2017)
Sales finance receivables	2,261,062 (2,261,062)	2,414,838 (2,414,838)
Property, plant and equipment	785,324 (698,980)	836,552 (774,585)
Total	3,046,386	3,251,390
(2) Liabilities secured by the above collatera	1	(Millions of yen)

· ·		
	Prior fiscal year (As of March 31, 2016)	Current fiscal year (As of March 31, 2017)
Short-term borrowings	686,575 (686,575)	512,861 (512,861)
Long-term borrowings	1,553,338	1,914,195
(including the current portion)	(1,475,485)	(1,850,529)
Total	2 239 913	2,427,056

The above figures in parentheses represent the values of assets pledged as collateral and liabilities secured by the collateral that correspond to nonrecourse debts.

#### 4 Guarantees and others

Prior fiscal year (As of March 31, 2016)

# (1) Guarantees

Guarantees	Balance of liabilities guaranteed (Millions of yen)	Description of liabilities guaranteed	
Employees	<b>*</b> 48,305	Guarantees for employees' housing loans and others	
10 foreign dealers	295	Guarantees for loans and others	
Total	48,600	-	

Allowance for doubtful accounts is provided for these loans mainly based on past experience.

# (2) Commitments to provide guarantees

Guarantees	Balance of commitments to provide guarantees (Millions of ven)	Description of liabilities guaranteed
Hibikinada Development Co., Ltd.	91	Commitments to provide guarantees for loans

#### (1) Guarantees

Guarantees	Balance of liabilities guaranteed (Millions of yen)	Description of liabilities guaranteed	
Employees	<b>*</b> 39,851	Guarantees for employees' housing loans and others	
13 foreign dealers	214	Guarantees for loans and others	
Total	40,065	-	

Allowance for doubtful accounts is provided for these loans mainly based on past experience.

#### (2) Commitments to provide guarantees

	Balance of commitments	
Guarantees	to provide guarantees	Description of liabilities guaranteed
	(Millions of yen)	
Hibikinada Development Co., Ltd.	72	Commitments to provide guarantees
morkinada Developinent Co., Ltd.	12	for loans

#### 5 Contingent Liabilities

#### · Lawsuits related to Takata's airbag inflators

In the United States, Canada and Mexico, various putative class action lawsuits and civil lawsuits related to Takata's airbag inflators have been filed against Nissan and other OEMs. The lawsuits include claims for improperly functioning airbag inflators, economic losses, including incurred costs and the decline in the value of vehicles, and, in certain cases, personal injury as well as punitive damages. Most of the class action lawsuits in the United States were transferred to the United States District Court for the Southern District of Florida and consolidated into a multidistrict litigation. Also the New Mexico and U.S. Virgin Islands, and Hawaii Attorneys General initiated litigation against Takata and various OEMs, including Nissan. Nissan has not recognized a provision for loss contingencies because as of the date of this report it is not possible to reasonably estimate the amount, if any, of any potential future losses because there are some uncertainties, such as these lawsuits are still in progress.

#### · Pending lawsuits against NMAC

In May 2017, a California jury awarded Superior Auto of Fremont, LLC, et al (Superior) a verdict against NMAC for compensatory damages in the amount of \$121.9 million and punitive damages in the amount of \$134.55 million, totaling \$256.45 million. The jury award relates to allegations of concealment and negligent misrepresentation by NMAC related to NMAC suspending Superior Automotive Group's floor plan and credit lines in February 2009.

NMAC intends to continue vigorously fighting against all claims related to its relationship with Superior Auto of Fremont, LLC. Accordingly, no liability has been accrued, as NMAC believes the award is not probable, but reasonably possible as of the financial statement release date.

Previously, NMAC won a judgement of approximately \$40 million against Superior for breach of contract. This judgement is still valid and all appeals on it have been exhausted. Assuming assessment of statutory post-judgement interest, that judgement currently totals approximately \$60 million. This amount has not been recorded as a receivable, as it is being considered a contingent recovery. This amount could be offset against any liability that potentially arises from the May 2017 Superior Case.

# Discounted notes receivables

6 Discounted notes receivables		(Millions of yen)
	Prior fiscal year (As of March 31, 2016)	Current fiscal year (As of March 31, 2017)
Discounted notes receivables	59	12

# \*4 "Intangible fixed assets" include goodwill.

(Millions of yen)

	Prior fiscal year (As of March 31, 2016)	Current fiscal year (As of March 31, 2017)
Goodwill	15,546	7,764

#### 3.5 Investments in unconsolidated subsidiaries and affiliates

(Millions of yen)

	Prior fiscal year (As of March 31, 2016)	Current fiscal year (As of March 31, 2017)
Investments in stock of unconsolidated subsidiaries and affiliates	732,790	1,009,055
(Investments in stock of joint ventures included)	423,425	413,352

9 %6 "Sales finance receivables" and "Other current assets" include lease receivables and lease investment assets.

(Millions of yen)

	Prior fiscal year (As of March 31, 2016)	Current fiscal year (As of March 31, 2017)
Lease receivables	44,587	44,508
Lease investment assets	54,732	53,567

10 The amount of unused balances of overdrafts and loan commitment agreements entered into by consolidated subsidiaries are as follows.

	/a /						1
- 1	( <b>N</b> /	ΙıΙ	110	ne	Λt	ven	ď

	Prior fiscal year (As of March 31, 2016)	Current fiscal year (As of March 31, 2017)
Total credit lines of overdrafts and loans	169,764	250,716
Loans receivable outstanding	99,229	131,292
Unused credit lines	70.535	119.424

Since many of these facilities expire without being utilized and the related borrowings are sometimes subject to a review of the borrowers' credibility, any unused amount will not necessarily be utilized at the full amount.

11 ¾7 "Other" of Long-term liabilities includes updated amount of retirement benefits for directors and statutory auditors in the books of the Company covered under the resolution approved at ordinary general meeting of the shareholders held on June 20, 2007.

#### 1 \*1 Total research and development costs

1	7 Total research and development costs		(Willions of yell)	
		Prior fiscal year (From April 1, 2015 To March 31, 2016)	Current fiscal year (From April 1, 2016 To March 31, 2017)	
	Research and development costs included in manufacturing costs and selling, general and administrative expenses	531,889	490,354	

2 %2 The ending inventory balance represents after write-down of book value when their carrying amounts become unrecoverable, and the write-down (after offsetting the reversal of the prior fiscal year's write-down) are as follows.

(Millions of ven)

		(Millions of yen)
	Prior fiscal year	Current fiscal year
	(From April 1, 2015	(From April 1, 2016
	To March 31, 2016)	To March 31, 2017)
Cost of sales	9,074	2,121

#### 3 \*3 Gain on sales of fixed assets

Prior fiscal year (From April 1, 2015 To March 31, 2016)

Gain on sales of fixed assets primarily consisted of a gain on sale of land of \(\frac{\pmax}{3}\),563 million and a gain on sale of machinery, equipment and vehicles of \(\frac{\pmax}{5}\),250 million.

Current fiscal year (From April 1, 2016 To March 31, 2017)

Gain on sales of fixed assets primarily consisted of a gain on sale of land of \(\frac{\pmathbf{4}}{4}\),334 million and a gain on sale of machinery, equipment and vehicles of \(\frac{\pmathbf{2}}{2}\),620 million.

#### 4 \*4 Loss on sales of fixed assets

Prior fiscal year (From April 1, 2015 To March 31, 2016)

Loss on sales of fixed assets primarily consisted of a loss on sale of machinery, equipment and vehicles of ¥4,838 million.

Current fiscal year (From April 1, 2016 To March 31, 2017)

Loss on sales of fixed assets primarily consisted of a loss on sale of machinery, equipment and vehicles of ¥8,548 million.

#### 5 3.5 Impairment loss

Prior fiscal year (From April 1, 2015 To March 31, 2016)

The following loss on impairment of fixed assets was recorded.

Usage	Type	Location	Amount (Millions of yen)
Operational assets	Machinery, equipment and vehicles and others	Europe region (1 location)	9,606
Idle assets	Land, Buildings and structures, Machinery, equipment and vehicles and others	Japan, North America and Europe regions (17 locations)	28,331
Assets to be sold	Land and Buildings and structures	Japan region (4 locations)	2,928
Assets to be disposed of	Buildings and structures and others	Japan and Europe regions (6 locations)	1,222

The Group bases its grouping for assessing the impairment loss on fixed assets on its business segments (automobiles and sales financing) and the regional segments that are mutually complementary with each other. However, the Group determines whether an asset is impaired on an individual asset basis if the asset is considered idle or if it is to be disposed of.

The Company and some of its consolidated subsidiaries have recognized an impairment loss for a part of their operational assets for which the future cash flow has declined below the book value due to the deterioration of market conditions and others, idle assets and assets to be disposed of by reducing their net book value to the respective recoverable value of each asset. Such loss amounted to ¥42,087 million has been recorded as a special loss in the accompanying consolidated statements of income. This impairment loss consisted of losses of ¥9,606 million on operational assets (machinery, equipment and vehicles - ¥5,574 million and others - ¥4,032 million), losses of ¥28,331 million on idle assets (land - ¥476 million, buildings and structures - ¥1,453 million, machinery, equipment and vehicles - ¥13,677 million and others - ¥12,725 million), losses of ¥2,928 million on assets to be sold (land - ¥2,899 million and buildings and structures - ¥29 million) and losses of ¥1,222 million on assets to be disposed of (buildings and structures - ¥1,091 million and others - ¥131 million).

The recoverable value of these assets was determined as the higher of net selling price or value in use. The net selling price was calculated as the estimated proceeds from the sale of assets less costs of disposal. The value in use was calculated by discounting future cash flows (discount rate: mainly 7.5%). The recoverable values of operational assets were evaluated based on value in use, idle assets and assets to be disposed of were evaluated based on net selling price, such as an appraisal value or others, and those for assets to be sold were evaluated based on sales contracts.

Current fiscal year (From April 1, 2016 To March 31, 2017)

The following loss on impairment of fixed assets was recorded.

Usage	Туре	Location	Amount (Millions of yen)
Idle assets	Buildings and structures, Machinery, equipment and vehicles and others	Japan, Europe and Asia (14 locations)	4,959
Assets to be disposed of	Buildings and structures and others	Japan (9 locations)	573

The Group bases its grouping for assessing the impairment loss on fixed assets on its business segments (automobiles and sales financing) and the regional segments that are mutually complementary with each other. However, the Group determines whether an asset is impaired on an individual asset basis if the asset is considered idle or if it is to be disposed of.

The Company and some of its consolidated subsidiaries have recognized an impairment loss on idle assets and assets to be disposed by reducing their net book value to the respective recoverable value of each asset. Such loss amounted to \$5,532 million and has been recorded as a special loss in the accompanying consolidated statements of income. This impairment loss consisted of losses of \$4,959 million on idle assets (buildings and structures—\$265 million; machinery, equipment and vehicles—\$188 million; and others—\$4,506 million) and losses of \$573 million on assets to be disposed of (buildings and structures—\$476 million and others—\$97 million).

The recoverable value of these assets was measured based on values including net realizable value, which was estimated based on an appraisal value for the idle assets and those to be disposed of.

	Prior fiscal year (From April 1, 2015	(Millions of yen) Current fiscal year (From April 1, 2016
	To March 31, 2016)	To March 31, 2017)
Unrealized holding gain and loss on securities:		
Amount arising during the period	(51,930)	(5,804)
Reclassification adjustments for gains and losses realized in net income	<del>-</del>	(344)
Before tax-effect adjustment	(51,930)	(6,148)
Amount of tax effects	17,887	1,976
Unrealized holding gain and loss on securities	(34,043)	(4,172)
Unrealized gain and loss from hedging instruments:	, , ,	,
Amount arising during the period	(26,486)	15,002
Reclassification adjustments for gains and losses realized in net income	7,561	2,828
Adjustments of acquisition cost for assets	1,222	(456)
Before tax-effect adjustment	(17,703)	17,374
Amount of tax effects	5,378	(5,842)
Unrealized gain and loss from hedging instruments	(12,325)	11,532
Translation adjustments:		
Amount arising during the period	(286,807)	(84,634)
Reclassification adjustments for gains and losses realized in net income	0	(13,980)
Before tax-effect adjustment	(286,807)	(98,614)
Amount of tax effects	_	_
Translation adjustments	(286,807)	(98,614)
Remeasurements of defined benefit plans:		
Amount arising during the period	(113,178)	28,457
Reclassification adjustments for gains and losses realized in net income	(2,694)	21,356
Before tax-effect adjustment	(115,872)	49,813
Amount of tax effects	34,081	(18,073)
Remeasurements of defined benefit plans	(81,791)	31,740
The amount for equity method company portion:		
Amount arising during the period	(63,795)	(26,717)
Reclassification adjustments for gains and losses realized in net income	1,075	1,663
Before tax-effect adjustment	(62,720)	(25,054)
Amount of tax effects	_	
The amount for equity method company portion	(62,720)	(25,054)
Total other comprehensive income	(477,686)	(84,568)

(For consolidated statements of changes in net assets)

Prior fiscal year (From April 1, 2015 To March 31, 2016)

#### 1. Shares issued and outstanding / Treasury stock

(Thousands of shares)

Types of share	At the beginning of current fiscal year	Increase	Decrease	At the end of current fiscal year
Shares issued: Common stock (Note 1)	4,520,715	_	(26,000)	4,494,715
Treasury stock: Common stock (Note 2)	327,196	27,056	(28,033)	326,219

Notes: 1 Details of the decrease are as follows: (Thousands of shares) Decrease due to retirement of treasury stocks 26,000 2 Details of the increase are as follows: Increase due to purchase of treasury stocks 26,000 Increase in stocks held by affiliates accounted for by the equity method 1,035 Increase due to purchase of stocks of less than a standard unit 21 Details of the decrease are as follows: 26,000 Decrease due to retirement of treasury stocks Decrease in stocks held by affiliates accounted for by the equity method 1,724 Decrease due to exercise of share subscription rights 309

2. Share subscription rights

Ė	Share sasseri	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,		Numba	n of abores to b	e issued (in thou	raanda)	
	Company	Description	Type of shares to be issued	At the beginning of current fiscal year	Increase	Decrease	At the end of current fiscal year	Balance at the end of current fiscal year (Millions of yen)
	Parent company	Subscription rights as stock options	<del>-</del>			502		
ſ	Total						502	

#### 3. Dividends

(1) Dividends paid

1) Dividends para					
Resolution	Type of shares	Total dividends (Millions of yen)	Dividends per share (Yen)	Record date	Effective date
Annual general meeting of the shareholders on June 23, 2015	Common stock	69,195	16.5	March 31, 2015	June 24, 2015
Meeting of the Board of Directors on November 2, 2015	Common stock	88,044	21	September 30, 2015	November 26, 2015

Note: Total dividends were obtained by deducting the amount corresponding to the equity of Renault shares held by the Company.

## (2) Dividends, which the Record date was in the year ended March 31, 2016 and the effective date of which is in the

year ending March 31, 2017

Resolution	Type of shares	Total dividends (Millions of yen)	Source of dividends	Dividends per share (Yen)	Record date	Effective date
Annual general meeting of the shareholders on June 22, 2016	Common stock	87,540	Retained earnings	21	March 31, 2016	June 23, 2016

Note: Total dividends were obtained by deducting the amount corresponding to the equity of Renault shares held by the Company.

## 1. Shares issued and outstanding / Treasury stock

(Thousands of shares)

Types of share	At the beginning of current fiscal year	Increase	Decrease	At the end of current fiscal year
Shares issued: Common stock (Note 1)	4,494,715		(274,000)	4,220,715
Treasury stock: Common stock (Note 2)	326,219	275,057	(292,251)	309,025

Notes: 1 Details of the decrease are as follows: (Thousands of shares) Decrease due to retirement of treasury stocks 274,000 2 Details of the increase are as follows: 274,000 Increase due to purchase of treasury stocks Increase in stocks held by affiliates accounted for by the equity method 1,053 Increase due to purchase of stocks of less than a standard unit Details of the decrease are as follows: Decrease due to retirement of treasury stocks 274,000 Decrease in stocks held by affiliates accounted for by the equity method 18,119 Decrease due to exercise of share subscription rights 132

2. Share subscription rights

Share successful rights							
			Number of shares to be issued (in thousands)				
Company	Description	Type of shares to be issued	At the beginning of current fiscal year	Increase	Decrease	At the end of current fiscal year	Balance at the end of current fiscal year (Millions of yen)
Parent company	Subscription rights as stock options	<del>-</del>			391		
Total			_			391	

#### 3. Dividends

## (1) Dividends paid

Resolution	Type of shares	Total dividends (Millions of yen)	Dividends per share (Yen)	Record date	Effective date
Annual general meeting of the shareholders on June 22, 2016	Common stock	87,540	21	March 31, 2016	June 23, 2016
Meeting of the Board of Directors on November 7, 2016	Common stock	95,263	24	September 30, 2016	November 25, 2016

Note: Total dividends were obtained by deducting the amount corresponding to the equity of Renault shares held by the Company.

# (2) Dividends, which the Record date was in the year ended March 31, 2017 and the effective date of which is in the year ending March 31, 2018

Resolution	Type of shares	Total dividends (Millions of yen)	Source of dividends	Dividends per share (Yen)	Record date	Effective date
Annual general meeting of the shareholders on June 27, 2017	Common stock	93,883	Retained earnings	24	March 31, 2017	June 28, 2017

Note: Total dividends were obtained by deducting the amount corresponding to the equity of Renault shares held by the Company.

(For consolidated statements of cash flows)

1 &1 Cash and cash equivalents as of the year end are reconciled to the accounts reported in the consolidated balance sheets as follows.

		(Millions of yen)
	Prior fiscal year	Current fiscal year
	(From April 1, 2015	(From April 1, 2016
	To March 31, 2016)	To March 31, 2017)
Cash on hand and in banks	918,771	1,122,484
Time deposits with maturities of more than three months	(60)	(2,884)
Cash equivalents included in securities (*)	73,384	121,524
Cash and cash equivalents	992,095	1,241,124

<sup>\*</sup>These represent short-term, highly liquid investments readily convertible into cash held by foreign subsidiaries.

2 \* 2 Major components of the assets and liabilities of companies that have been excluded from the scope of consolidation due to the sale of its shares

Components of assets and liabilities related to the exclusion of Calsonic Kansei Corporation and its subsidiaries from the scope of consolidation due to the sale of its shares and the relationship between the sale price of the shares and net proceeds from the sale of shares is as follows.

	(Millions of yen)
Current assets	190,997
Fixed assets	154,092
Current liabilities	(226,617)
Long-term liabilities	(32,538)
Accumulated other comprehensive income	412
Non-controlling interests	(54,447)
Gain on sales of shares of subsidiaries and affiliates	111,502
Sales price of shares	143,401
Cash and cash equivalents	(45,969)
Net proceeds from sales of shares	97,432

Other than the above, there were payments of ¥377 million for the sale of shares in the company excluded from consolidation. However, the amount of assets and liabilities of this company was negligible.

(For lease transactions)

#### 1. Finance lease transactions

(Lessees' accounting)

(1) Leased assets

Leased assets primarily consist of dies and buildings.

(2) Depreciation method for leased assets

Described in "4 (2) Depreciation of property, plant and equipment" under Basis of consolidated financial statements. (Lessors' accounting)

(1) Breakdown of lease investment assets

(Millions of yen)

		•
	Prior fiscal year (As of March 31, 2016)	Current fiscal year (As of March 31, 2017)
Lease income receivable	54,677	53,335
Estimated residual value	3,107	3,059
Interest income equivalent	(3,052)	(2,827)
Lease investment assets	54,732	53,567

(2) Expected amounts of collection from lease income receivable concerning lease receivables and lease investment assets after the balance sheet date

Prior fiscal year (As of March 31, 2016)

(Millions of yen)

	Lease receivables	Lease investment assets
Due within one year	31,552	16,201
Due after one year but within two years	12,685	12,369
Due after two years but within three years	179	6,655
Due after three years but within four years	84	3,846
Due after four years but within five years	82	7,240
Due after five years	63	8,366
Current fiscal year (As of March 31, 2	017)	(Millions of yen)

	Lease receivables	Lease investment assets
Due within one year	34,158	15,736
Due after one year but within two years	9,898	10,371
Due after two years but within three years	247	7,965
Due after three years but within four years	129	8,867
Due after four years but within five years	98	1,892
Due after five years	23	8,504

## 2. Operating lease transactions

(Lessees' accounting)

Future minimum lease payments subsequent to March 31, 2016 and March 31, 2017 are summarized as follows.

		(Millions of yen)
	Prior fiscal year	Current fiscal year
	(As of March 31, 2016)	(As of March 31, 2017)
Due in one year or less	8,104	7,446
Due after one year	37,996	34,662
Total	46,100	42,108

(Lessors' accounting)

Future minimum lease income subsequent to March 31, 2016 and March 31, 2017 are summarized as follows.

-	(Mil	lions	οf	ven
(	IVIII	nons	OΙ	ven

		(Willions of yell)
	Prior fiscal year	Current fiscal year
	(As of March 31, 2016)	(As of March 31, 2017)
Due in one year or less	431,924	471,690
Due after one year	467,739	490,251
Total	899,663	961,941

#### (For financial instruments)

#### 1. Financial Instruments

#### (1) Policies on financial instruments

The Group's cash is managed through short-term deposits and appropriate repurchase agreement transactions for the purpose of efficient cash management at appropriate risk. Investment in equity/bond-related products is also authorized. With regard to such investment with price fluctuation risk, a strict risk management is implemented, consisting of regular monitoring of mark-to-market and internal reporting.

The financing has been diversified, such as bank loans, bond issues, commercial paper issues and liquidation of securities, to reduce the exposure to liquidity risk.

The Group utilizes derivative financial instruments based on the internal "Policies and Procedures for Risk Management" mainly for the purposes of hedging its exposure to adverse fluctuations in foreign currency exchange rates on receivables and payables denominated in foreign currencies, interest rates on interest-bearing debt and market prices on commodity, but does not enter into such transactions for speculative or trading purposes.

The sales financing business provides the Group's financial services including auto loans and leases, which are supplied to customers following a strict credit assessment, and inventory financing, which is supplied to dealers.

#### (2) Description of financial instruments and related risks

#### ① Trade notes and accounts receivable

The Group holds trade notes and accounts receivable as consideration for sales of products and collects such receivables in accordance with the terms and conditions of relevant sales agreements. The relevant trade notes and accounts receivable are exposed to the credit risk of the respective customers. Those denominated in foreign currencies are exposed to fluctuations in foreign currency exchange rates.

#### ② Sales finance receivables

Sales financing is an integral part of the Group's core business. The Group provides auto loans and leases to customers who purchase the Group's products and also inventory financing and working capital loans to dealers. Sales finance receivables are exposed to the credit risk of the respective customers as is the case with trade notes and accounts receivable.

#### ③ Securities and investment securities

Securities and investment securities held by the Group are mainly unlisted foreign investment trusts and investment securities in affiliates. Investment securities in affiliates are exposed to the risk of fluctuations in their market prices.

#### 4 Trade notes and accounts payable

The Group holds trade notes and accounts payable as liabilities with various payment dates based on the payment conditions from purchasing diverse parts, materials and services, required for development, manufacture and sale of products. As its procurement activities are operated in various regions and countries, the relevant trade notes and accounts payable are exposed to fluctuations in foreign currency exchange rates.

#### ⑤ Borrowings, bonds and lease obligations

The Group conducts diverse financing activities for the purpose of fund procurements for working capital, investments in equipment and businesses, sales financing and so forth. As part of such financing uses floating-rates, the relevant borrowings, bonds and lease obligations are exposed to the risk of interest rate fluctuations. The Group is also exposed to liquidity risk in that the necessary funds for business operations may not be ensured with rapid changes in the procurement environment.

#### ⑥ Derivative transactions

#### (1) Forward foreign exchange contracts

Forward foreign exchange contracts are used to hedge against the adverse impact of fluctuations in foreign currency exchange rates on foreign currency denominated receivables and payables arising from importing and exporting products and others.

#### (2) Currency options

In the same manner as forward foreign exchange contracts, currency options are used to hedge against the adverse impact of fluctuations in foreign currency exchange rates on foreign currency denominated receivables and payables.

#### (3) Interest rate swaps

Interest rate swaps are used primarily to hedge against the adverse impact of fluctuations in interest rates on interest-bearing debt.

#### (4) Currency swaps

Currency swaps are used to hedge against the adverse impact of fluctuations in foreign currency exchange rates and interest rates on foreign currency denominated receivables and payables.

#### (5) Interest rate options

Interest rate options are used primarily to hedge against the adverse impact of fluctuations in interest rates on interest-bearing debt.

#### (6) Commodity futures contracts

Commodity futures contracts are used primarily to hedge against the adverse impact of fluctuations in the market prices of precious metals (used as the catalyst for the emission gas purifier of automobiles) and base metals (raw materials for automobile productions).

For hedging instruments, hedged items, hedging policy and assessment of hedge effectiveness, refer to "(7) Hedge accounting method" under "4. Significant accounting policies".

#### (3) Risks relating to financial instruments and the management system thereof

#### ① Management of market risk

Although derivative transactions are used for the purpose of hedging risks on the assets and liabilities recorded in the consolidated balance sheets, there remains the risk of foreign currency exchange fluctuations on currency transactions, the risk of interest rate fluctuations on interest rate transactions and the risk of market price fluctuations on commodity transactions. All the derivative transactions of the Group are carried out pursuant to the internal risk management rules, which stipulate the Group's basic policies for derivative transactions, management policies, management items, trading procedures, criteria for the selection of counterparties, the reporting system and so forth. The Group's financial market risk is controlled by the Company in a centralized manner, and it is stipulated that no individual subsidiary can initiate a hedge transaction such as derivative transactions without the prior approval of and regular reporting back to the Company.

The basic policy on the acquisition of derivative transactions is subject to the approval of the Hedge Policy Meeting, which is attended by the Chief Financial Officer and the staff in charge. The execution and management of all transactions are to be conducted in accordance with the aforementioned risk management rules pursuant to the decisions made at those meetings. Derivative transactions are conducted by a special section of the Finance Department, and the verification of the relevant trade agreements and the monitoring of position balances are the responsibility of the Accounting Section and the Risk Management Section. Commodity futures contracts are conducted by the Finance Department in accordance with the acquisition policy determined by the corporate officer in charge of the Purchasing Department and the Chief Financial Officer.

The status of derivative transactions is reported on a daily basis to the Chief Financial Officer and on an annual basis to the Board of Directors.

### ② Management of credit risk

The Group does business with a variety of local counterparties including sales companies in many regions around the world. The Group has established transaction terms and conditions for operating receivables in Japan and overseas based on credit assessment criteria to take appropriate and effective measures for the protection of such receivables, using bank letters of credit and transactions with advance payments.

As for financial transactions including bank deposits, short term investments and derivatives, the Group is exposed to the risk that counterparty could default on their obligations and jeopardize future profits. We believe that this risk is insignificant as the Group enters into such transactions only with financial institutions that have a sound credit profile. Therefore, we believe that the risk to incur losses from counterparty financial institution's default is low. Credit risk is managed by using its own evaluation methods based on external credit ratings and other analyses. The Finance Department sets a maximum upper limit on positions with each of the counterparties and monitors the balances of open positions.

The Group enters into derivative transactions with Renault Finance S.A. ("RF"), a specialized financial subsidiary of the Renault Group. RF enters into derivative transactions to cover such derivative transactions with the Group only with financial institutions of the highest caliber carefully selected by RF based on its own rating techniques.

#### 3 Management of liquidity risk related to financing

The Company endeavors to raise funds from appropriate sources with reinforced measures such as an accumulation of cash reserves and the conclusion of loan commitment agreements so that the Group can ensure an appropriate level of liquidity even if any significant environmental change takes place in the financial market. However, this factor could entail a greater-than-anticipated level of risk that might hinder the smooth execution of the initially planned financing, thereby having a significant effect on the Group's financial position and business performance. The Group secures the appropriate liquidity of funds in its automobile business in accordance with the management rule on liquidity risk by taking into account the future repayment schedule of borrowings, the future demand for working capital and other fund requirements. Meanwhile, in the sales financing business, the Group minimizes the liquidity risk by focusing on thorough Assets Liability Management, especially in major markets, and matching assets and liabilities.

#### (4) Supplemental explanation on the fair value of financial instruments

- ① The fair value and unrealized gain or loss on derivative transactions are estimates that are considered appropriate based on the market at the balance sheet date and, thus, the fair value is not necessarily indicative of the actual amounts that might be realized or settled in the future.
- ② The notional amounts of the swaps are not a direct measure of the Company's risk exposure in connection with its swap transactions.

#### 2. Fair Value of Financial Instruments

The following tables indicate the amount recorded in the consolidated balance sheets, the fair value and the difference as of March 31, 2016 and March 31, 2017 for various financial instruments. Assets and liabilities for which it is deemed difficult to measure the fair value are not included in the tables below. (Refer to Note 2.)

#### Prior fiscal year (As of March 31, 2016)

(Millions of yen)

	Amount recorded in the consolidated	Fair value	Difference
	balance sheets	raii vaiue	Difference
(1) Cash on hand and in banks	918,771	918,771	_
(2) Trade notes and accounts receivable	837,704		
Allowance for doubtful accounts (*1)	(16,420)		
	821,284	821,284	_
(3) Sales finance receivables (*2)	6,607,929		
Allowance for doubtful accounts (*1)	(60,209)		
	6,547,720	6,556,768	9,048
(4) Securities and investment securities	440,738	766,970	326,232
(5) Long-term loans receivable	7,747		
Allowance for doubtful accounts (*1)	(743)		
	7,004	9,455	2,451
Total assets	8,735,517	9,073,248	337,731
(1) Trade notes and accounts payable	1,479,689	1,479,689	_
(2) Short-term borrowings	1,037,271	1,037,271	_
(3) Commercial papers	499,875	499,875	_
(4) Bonds (*3)	1,327,985	1,348,256	(20,271)
(5) Long-term borrowings (*3)	4,106,790	4,117,638	(10,848)
(6) Lease obligations (*3)	29,376	30,195	(819)
Total liabilities	8,480,986	8,512,924	(31,938)
Derivative transactions (*4)	45,289	45,289	_

- (\*1) The allowance for doubtful accounts, which is individually reported as part of trade notes and accounts receivable, sales finance receivables and long-term loans receivable, is deducted.
- (\*2) The amount recorded in the consolidated balance sheets for sales finance receivables is presented with the amount after deducting ¥45,308 million of deferred installments income and others.
- (\*3) Bonds, long-term borrowings and lease obligations include the current portion of bonds, the current portion of long-term borrowings and lease obligations under current liabilities, respectively.
- (\*4) Net receivables and payables, which were derived from derivative transactions, are presented in net amounts, and any item for which the total becomes a net liability is indicated in parentheses.

#### Current fiscal year (As of March 31, 2017)

			(willions of yell)
	Amount recorded in the consolidated balance sheets	Fair value	Difference
(1) Cash on hand and in banks	1,122,484	1,122,484	_
(2) Trade notes and accounts receivable	808,981		
Allowance for doubtful accounts (*1)	(12,353)		
	796,628	796,628	_
(3) Sales finance receivables (*2)	7,291,339		
Allowance for doubtful accounts (*1)	(87,634)		
	7,203,705	7,225,493	21,788
(4) Securities and investment securities	777,515	1,043,763	266,248
(5) Long-term loans receivable	16,036		
Allowance for doubtful accounts (*1)	(657)		
	15,379	18,294	2,915
Total assets	9,915,711	10,206,662	290,951
(1) Trade notes and accounts payable	1,578,594	1,578,594	_
(2) Short-term borrowings	980,654	980,654	_
(3) Commercial papers	430,019	430,019	_
(4) Bonds (*3)	1,861,260	1,871,842	(10,582)
(5) Long-term borrowings (*3)	4,443,785	4,520,023	(76,238)
(6) Lease obligations (*3)	51,963	52,864	(901)
Total liabilities	9,346,275	9,433,996	(87,721)
Derivative transactions (*4)	47,826	47,826	

<sup>(\*1)</sup> The allowance for doubtful accounts, which is individually reported as part of trade notes and accounts receivable, sales finance receivables and long-term loans receivable, is deducted.

<sup>(\*2)</sup> The amount recorded in the consolidated balance sheets for sales finance receivables is presented with the amount after deducting ¥49,297 million of deferred installments income and others.

<sup>(\*3)</sup> Bonds, long-term borrowings and lease obligations include the current portion of bonds, the current portion of long-term borrowings and lease obligations under current liabilities, respectively.

<sup>(\*4)</sup> Net receivables and payables, which were derived from derivative transactions, are presented in net amounts, and any item for which the total becomes a net liability is indicated in parentheses.

(Note 1) Calculation method of the fair value of financial instruments and matters relating to securities and derivative transactions

#### Assets:

(1) Cash on hand and in banks and (2) Trade notes and accounts receivable

Fair value is calculated based on the book value as these assets are settled within a short time and the fair value is almost equal to the book value.

(3) Sales finance receivables

Fair value is calculated based on the discounted cash flows by collection period, using discount rates reflecting maturity and credit risk.

(4) Securities and investment securities

Fair value of stocks is based on the prices traded at the stock exchange. Fair value of unlisted foreign investment trusts is based on the book value as these are settled within a short time and fair value is almost equal to the book value.

Refer to the Notes to "For securities" with regard to the noteworthy matters provided for each type of securities, classified by holding purpose.

(5) Long-term loans receivable

Fair value is calculated based on the discounted cash flows of each individual loan, using discount rate which would be applicable for similar new loans.

#### Liabilities:

(1) Trade notes and accounts payable, (2) Short-term borrowings and (3) Commercial papers

Fair value is calculated based on the book value as these liabilities are settled within a short time and fair value is almost equal to the book value.

(4) Bonds

Fair value of marketable bonds is based on the market prices, and that of non-marketable bonds is based on the present value estimated by discounting the total principal and interest, using discount rates reflecting the remaining term and credit risk.

(5) Long-term borrowings and (6) Lease obligations

Fair value is calculated based on the present value estimated by discounting the total principal and interest, using discount rates which would be applicable for similar new borrowings or lease transactions.

#### Derivative transactions:

Refer to the notes in "For derivative transactions."

(Note 2) The amounts of financial instruments recorded in the consolidated balance sheets for which it is deemed difficult to measure the fair value

(Millions of yen)

Classification	Prior fiscal year (As of March 31, 2016)	Current fiscal year (As of March 31, 2017)	
Unlisted stocks	526,334	502,685	

Unlisted stocks are not included in (4) Securities and investment securities, as it is deemed difficult to measure the fair value because they are nonmarketable and future cash flows cannot be estimated.

(Note 3) Redemption schedule after the balance sheet date for monetary receivables and securities with maturity dates

Prior fiscal year (As of March 31, 2016)

(Millions of yen)

	Due within one year	Due after one year but within five years	Due after five years but within ten years	Due after ten years
Cash on hand and in banks	918,771	_	_	
Trade notes and accounts receivable	837,704	_	_	
Sales finance receivables (*1)	2,508,346	3,933,462	166,116	5
Long-term loans receivable	218	6,806	344	379
Total	4,265,039	3,940,268	166,460	384

<sup>(\*1)</sup> The amount of sales finance receivables is presented with the amount after deducting \(\frac{\pmathbf{4}}{4}5,308\) million of deferred installment income and others.

Current fiscal year (As of March 31, 2017)

Current fiscal year (As of March 31, 2017)			(	Millions of yen)
	Due within one year	Due after one year but within five years	Due after five years but within ten years	Due after ten years
Cash on hand and in banks	1,122,484	_		_
Trade notes and accounts receivable	808,981	_		_
Sales finance receivables (*1)	2,810,791	4,446,441	33,901	206
Long-term loans receivable	189	15,136	260	451
Total	4,742,445	4,461,577	34,161	657

<sup>(\*1)</sup> The amount of sales finance receivables is presented with the amount after deducting ¥49,297 million of deferred installment income and others

(Note 4) Redemption schedule after the balance sheet date for bonds, long-term borrowings, lease obligations and other interestbearing debt

Prior fiscal year (As of March 31, 2016)

(Millions of yen)

	Due within one year	Due after one year but within two years	Due after two years but within three years	Due after three years but within four years	Due after four years but within five years	Due after five years
Short-term borrowings	1,037,271	_		_		_
Commercial papers	499,875	_	_	_		_
Bonds	357,998	369,249	373,164	101,302	96,272	30,000
Long-term borrowings	1,350,894	991,571	702,383	391,414	623,658	46,870
Lease obligations	14,916	8,198	3,649	1,522	794	297
Total	3,260,954	1,369,018	1,079,196	494,238	720,724	77,167

Current fiscal year (As of March 31, 2017)

	/3 F:11			`
- 1	[ ] [ ] [ ]	lions	ot v	zen l
	IVIII	попъ	OI 1	

- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	, ,					
	Due within one year	Due after one year but within two years	Due after two years but within three years	Due after three years but within four years	Due after four years but within five years	Due after five years
Short-term borrowings	980,654	_				
Commercial papers	430,019	_	_	_	_	_
Bonds	368,101	410,091	559,451	235,459	223,158	65,000
Long-term borrowings	1,339,982	1,009,580	766,537	927,254	377,748	22,684
Lease obligations	31,565	12,666	3,330	2,383	1,498	521
Total	3,150,321	1,432,337	1,329,318	1,165,096	602,404	88,205

## (For securities)

#### 1. Other securities

Prior fiscal year (As of March 31, 2016)

(Millions of yen)

Types of securities	Carrying value	Acquisition cost	Difference
(Securities whose carrying value exceeds			
their acquisition cost)			
Stock	145,020	73,683	71,337
Others	1,926	1,698	228
Subtotal	146,946	75,381	71,565
(Securities whose carrying value does not exceed their acquisition cost)			
Stock	13,952	13,969	(17)
Others	73,384	73,384	· <u> </u>
Subtotal	87,336	87,353	(17)
Total	234.282	162,734	71.548

Current fiscal year (As of March 31, 2017)

(Millions of yen)

Types of securities	Carrying value	Acquisition cost	Difference
(Securities whose carrying value exceeds			
their acquisition cost)			
Stock	143,909	73,947	69,962
Others	2,884	2,384	500
Subtotal	146,793	76,331	70,462
(Securities whose carrying value does not exceed their acquisition cost)			
Stock	2,828	2,912	(84)
Others	121,524	121,524	_
Subtotal	124,352	124,436	(84)
Total	271,145	200,767	70,378

#### 2. Other securities sold during the fiscal year

Prior fiscal year (From April 1, 2015 To March 31, 2016)

(Millions of yen)

THE HEAT JULY (TELLIFIE	11, 2010 10 111011011 51, 2010)		(IIIIIIIIIII of juii)
Type of securities	Sales proceeds	Total gain	Total loss
Stock	449	303	_
Total	449	303	_

Current fiscal year (From April 1, 2016 To March 31, 2017)

This information is not provided due to its low materiality.

#### 3. Reclassified securities

Prior fiscal year (From April 1, 2015 To March 31, 2016) Not applicable.

Current fiscal year (From April 1, 2016 To March 31, 2017)

The Company reclassified Alliance Rostec Auto B.V. stock of unconsolidated affiliates (carrying value \(\frac{\psi}{0}\) million) to other securities due to a change in affiliation based on a decrease in equity owned by the Company. As a result, investment securities and net unrealized holding gains on securities increased by \(\frac{\psi}{5}\),586 million.

### 4. Securities for which an impairment loss was recognized

Prior fiscal year (From April 1, 2015 To March 31, 2016)

For the prior fiscal year, an impairment loss of ¥550 million was recognized for investment securities (stock of unconsolidated subsidiaries: ¥550 million).

Current fiscal year (From April 1, 2016 To March 31, 2017)

For the current fiscal year, an impairment loss of \(\frac{4}{2}33\) million was recognized for investment securities (stock of unconsolidated subsidiaries: \(\frac{4}{2}233\) million).

## (For derivative transactions)

1. Derivative transactions for which hedge accounting is not adopted

## (1) Currency-related transactions

Prior fiscal year (As of March 31, 2016) (Millions of yen)

Classification	Туре	Notional amounts	Portion due after one year included herein	Fair value	Valuation gain or loss
	Forward foreign exchange contracts:				
	Sell:				
	KRW	8,054	_	466	466
	Buy:				
	EUR	28,993	_	1,164	1,164
Non-market transactions	Swaps:				
sact	EUR	119,632	92,293	2,438	2,438
tran	USD	564,643	11,696	2,068	2,068
rket	CAD	32,259	32,259	6,079	6,079
-ma	GBP	15,706	_	(13)	(13)
Non	MXN	15,935	8,892	2,028	2,028
	INR	2,253	2,253	(136)	(136)
	RON	2,866	_	(19)	(19)
	BRL	909	_	(31)	(31)
	RUB	19,220	_	(415)	(415)
	CNY	131,513	_	(1,154)	(1,154)
	Total		_	12,475	12,475

Note: Calculation of fair value is based on the discounted cash flows and others.

Current fiscal year (As of March 31, 2017)

(Millions of yen)

Classification	Туре	Notional amounts	Portion due after one year included herein	Fair value	Valuation gain or loss
	Forward foreign exchange contracts:				
	Sell:				
	KRW	4,156	_	(39)	(39)
	Buy:				
Non-market transactions	EUR	28,881	_	(623)	(623)
sact	Swaps:				
tran	EUR	131,227	5,391	5,420	5,420
rket	USD	300,159	75,717	14,166	14,166
-ma	CAD	32,119	32,119	6,657	6,657
Non	MXN	8,892	8,892	1,887	1,887
	INR	2,253	2,253	(210)	(210)
	IDR	2,031	_	120	120
	AUD	43,356	_	(563)	(563)
	CNY	105,731		(1,721)	(1,721)
	Total	_	_	25,094	25,094

Note: Calculation of fair value is based on the discounted cash flows and others.

## (2) Interest-related transactions

Prior fiscal year (As of March 31, 2016)

(Millions of yen)

Classification	Туре	Notional amounts	Portion due after one year included herein	Fair value	Valuation gain or loss
	Swaps:				
ons	Receive floating/pay fixed	333,373	99,334	(979)	(979)
saction	Receive fixed/pay floating	155,809	155,809	1,364	1,364
trans	Options				
rket	Caps sold	998,129	675,506		
Non-market transactions	(Premium)	_	_	107	107
Nor	Caps purchased	998,129	675,506		
	(Premium)	_	_	(107)	(107)
	Total	_	_	385	385

Note: Calculation of fair value is based on the discounted cash flows and others.

Current fiscal year (As of March 31, 2017)

(Millions of yen)

Classification	Type	Notional amounts	Portion due after one year included herein	Fair value	Valuation gain or loss
	Swaps:				
ons	Receive floating/pay fixed	138,885	85,659	(218)	(218)
sacti	Receive fixed/pay floating	189,119	155,462	(230)	(230)
trans	Options				
rket	Caps sold	861,072	533,618		
Non-market transactions	(Premium)	(1,414)	(905)	(246)	(246)
Noi	Caps purchased	861,072	533,618		
	(Premium)	1,479	945	246	246
	Total	_	_	(448)	(448)

Note: Calculation of fair value is based on the discounted cash flows and others.

## (3) Commodity-related transactions

Prior fiscal year (As of March 31, 2016)

Not applicable.

Current fiscal year (As of March 31, 2017)

Not applicable.

## 2. Derivative transactions for which hedge accounting is adopted

## (1) Currency-related transactions

Prior fiscal year (As of March 31, 2016)

(Millions of yen)

Method of hedge accounting	Type of transactions	Major hedged items	Notional amounts	Portion due after one year included herein	Fair value
	Swaps:				
	USD	Short-term and	323,982	176,099	37,883
	IDR	long-term borrowings	7,990	2,210	67
Deferral hedge	RUB	Long-term loans recievable	2,580	2,580	85
accounting	Forward foreign exchange contracts: Buy:				
	USD	Short-term borrowings	7,863	_	(142)
	Total		_	_	37,893

Note: Calculation of fair value is based on discounted cash flows and others.

Current fiscal year (As of March 31, 2017)

(Millions of yen)

Method of hedge accounting	Type of transactions	Major hedged items	Notional amounts	Portion due after one year included herein	Fair value
	Swaps:				
	USD	Short-term and long-term borrowings	337,766	239,701	18,423
Deferral hedge	RUB	Long-term loans recievable	2,569	2,569	(468)
accounting	Forward foreign exchange contracts: Buy:				
	USD	Short-term borrowings	4,078	_	(5)
Total			_	_	17,950

Note: Calculation of fair value is based on discounted cash flows and others.

#### (2) Interest-related transactions

Prior fiscal year (As of March 31, 2016)

(Millions of yen)

(**************************************					
Method of hedge accounting	Type of transactions	Major hedged items	Notional amounts	Portion due after one year included herein	Fair value
Special	Swaps:	Long-term			
treatment	Receive floating/pay fixed	borrowings	162,400	87,700	Note 2
Deferral hedge	Swaps:	_			
accounting	Receive floating/pay fixed	Long-term borrowings	1,425,154	788,193	(5,867)
	Total		_	_	(5,867)

Notes: 1. Calculation of fair value is based on discounted cash flows and others.

2. The fair value of interest rate swaps which are accounted using special treatment is included in that of corresponding hedged long-term borrowings in "2. Fair Value of Financial Instruments" under "For financial instruments" as those interest rate swaps are recorded as an adjustment to interest expense of hedged instruments under the special treatment.

Current fiscal year (As of March 31, 2017)

(Millions of yen)

Method of hedge accounting	Type of transactions	Major hedged items	Notional amounts	Portion due after one year included herein	Fair value
Special treatment	Swaps: Receive floating/pay fixed	Long-term borrowings	87,700	71,700	Note 2
Deferral hedge accounting	Swaps:  Receive floating/pay fixed	Short-term and long-term borrowings	1,234,924	660,922	4,850
	Total		_		4,850

Notes: 1. Calculation of fair value is based on discounted cash flows and others.

2. The fair value of interest rate swaps which are accounted using special treatment is included in that of corresponding hedged long-term borrowings in "2. Fair Value of Financial Instruments" under "For financial instruments" as those interest rate swaps are recorded as an adjustment to interest expense of hedged instruments under the special treatment.

#### (3) Commodity-related transactions

Prior fiscal year (As of March 31, 2016)

(Millions of yen)

	, ,				
Method of hedge accounting	Type of transactions	Major hedged items	Notional amounts	Portion due after one year included herein	Fair value
	Forward contracts:				
Deferral hedge accounting	Buy:	Aluminum	2,931	_	73
accounting		Platinum	1,243		152
	Total		_	_	225
NT - C 1 1 - 1 - C C - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 -					

Note: Calculation of fair value is based on discounted cash flows and others.

Current fiscal year (As of March 31, 2017)

(Millions of yen)

Method of hedge accounting	Type of transactions	Major hedged items	Notional amounts	Portion due after one year included herein	Fair value
Deferral hedge accounting	Forward contracts: Buy:	Aluminum Palladium	1,072 1,022		284 44
	Total		_	_	328

Note: Calculation of fair value is based on discounted cash flows and others.

## (For retirement benefits)

#### 1. Description of retirement benefit plans

The Group (consisting of the Company and its consolidated subsidiaries) has several defined-benefit and defined-contribution pension plans. The Company and certain consolidated subsidiaries have adopted both defined-benefit and defined-contribution pension plans, whereas certain other consolidated subsidiaries have either defined-benefit or defined-contribution pension plans. The defined-benefit pension plans adopted by the Company and certain domestic subsidiaries include lump-sum payment plans and defined-benefit corporate pension plans. Certain employees may be entitled to additional special retirement benefits, depending on the conditions for the termination of their employment. Certain consolidated subsidiaries apply a simplified method for calculation of net defined benefit liability, net defined benefit assets and retirement benefit expenses.

#### 2. Defined-benefit pension plan

(1) Adjustments between the beginning and ending balances of retirement benefit obligation (excluding those listed in

(3) below)		(Millions of yen)
	Prior fiscal year	Current fiscal year
	(From April 1, 2015	(From April 1, 2016
	To March 31, 2016)	To March 31, 2017)
Retirement benefit obligation at the beginning of the year	1,483,176	1,469,176
Service cost	34,698	35,291
Interest cost	35,071	27,986
Actuarial gain and loss generated	49,565	41,297
Past service cost generated	89	(12)
Retirement benefits paid	(69,859)	(62,627)
Effect of foreign exchange translation	(54,244)	(41,791)
Decrease due to exclusion from consolidation	_	(89,595)
Other	(9,320)	1,600
Retirement benefit obligation at the end of the year	1,469,176	1,381,325

(2) Adjustments between the beginning and ending balances of plan assets (excluding those listed in (3) below)

		(Millions of yen)
	Prior fiscal year	Current fiscal year
	(From April 1, 2015	(From April 1, 2016
	To March 31, 2016)	To March 31, 2017)
Plan assets at the beginning of the year	1,157,598	1,050,281
Expected return on plan assets (Note)	53,893	46,885
Actuarial gain and loss generated	(76,067)	64,199
Contribution from employers	24,145	19,820
Retirement benefits paid	(64,435)	(58,103)
Effect of foreign exchange translation	(35,912)	(30,599)
Decrease due to exclusion from consolidation	_	(72,910)
Other	(8,941)	1,477
Plan assets at the end of the year	1,050,281	1,021,050

Note: Interest from plan assets of net interest from net defined liability of consolidated foreign subsidiaries which adopt IFRS has been included.

(3) Adjustments between the beginning and ending balances of net defined benefit liability and net defined benefit assets for plans using a simplified method (Millions of yen)

for plans asing a simplified method		(Williams of year)
	Prior fiscal year	Current fiscal year
	(From April 1, 2015	(From April 1, 2016
	To March 31, 2016)	To March 31, 2017)
Net defined benefit liability and net defined benefit assets at the beginning of the year	605	537
Retirement benefit expenses	399	251
Retirement benefits paid	(105)	(55)
Contribution to plans	(180)	(118)
Effect of adoption of principle method (defined benefit plan)	(182)	_
Net defined benefit liability and net defined benefit assets at the end of the year	537	615

(4) Adjustments between the ending balances of retirement benefit obligation and plan assets and the net defined benefit liability and net defined benefit assets reported on the balance sheets

		(Millions of yen)
	Prior fiscal year	Current fiscal year
	(As of March 31, 2016)	(As of March 31, 2017)
Retirement benefit obligation for funded plans	1,393,670	1,306,081
Plan assets	(1,051,080)	(1,021,937)
	342,590	284,144
Retirement benefit obligation for unfunded plans	76,842	76,746
Net defined liability and assets reported on the consolidated balance sheets	419,432	360,890
Net defined benefit liability	424,123	369,346
Net defined benefit assets	(4,691)	(8,456)
Net defined liability and assets reported on the consolidated balance sheets	419,432	360,890

#### (5) Breakdown of retirement benefit expenses

		(Millions of yen)
	Prior fiscal year	Current fiscal year
	(From April 1, 2015	(From April 1, 2016
	To March 31, 2016)	To March 31, 2017)
Service cost (Note 1)	35,097	35,542
Interest cost	35,071	27,986
Expected return on plan assets	(53,893)	(46,885)
Amortization of actuarial gain and loss	2,591	15,537
Amortization of past service cost	(5,285)	(5,473)
Other	554	1,393
Retirement benefit expenses for defined benefit plans	14,135	28,100

Notes: 1. The retirement benefit expenses of consolidated subsidiaries adopting the simplified method are included in "Service cost."

#### (6) Remeasurements of defined benefit plans

Remeasurements of defined benefit plans (reported under "Other comprehensive income" in the statements of comprehensive income) consist of the following (before tax effects).

		(Millions of yen)
	Prior fiscal year	Current fiscal year
	(From April 1, 2015	(From April 1, 2016
	To March 31, 2016)	To March 31, 2017)
Past service cost	(6,762)	(2,222)
Actuarial gain and loss	(109,110)	52,035
Total	(115,872)	49,813

<sup>2.</sup> In addition to the retirement benefit expenses referred to above, additional retirement expenses of ¥2,058 million for the prior fiscal year and ¥1,942 million for the current fiscal year were accounted for as "Other," under "Special losses" in the consolidated statements of income.

#### (7) Remeasurements of defined benefit plans

Remeasurements of defined benefit plans (reported under "Accumulated other comprehensive income" in the net assets section in the consolidated balance sheets) consist of the following (before tax effects).

		(Millions of yen)
	Prior fiscal year	Current fiscal year
	(As of March 31, 2016)	(As of March 31, 2017)
Unrecognized past service cost	23,030	20,808
Unrecognized actuarial gain and loss	(243,706)	(191,671)
Total	(220,676)	(170,863)

## (8) Matters regarding plan assets

①Major components of plan assets

Plan assets consist of the following.

-	Prior fiscal year (As of March 31, 2016)	Current fiscal year (As of March 31, 2017)
Stocks	40%	43%
Bonds	39%	34%
Cash and deposits	1%	2%
Real estate (including REITs)	6%	7%
Other	14%	14%
Total	100%	100%

Notes: 1. Securities contributed to the retirement benefit trust included in the total plan assets were 3.3% for the prior year and 4.3% for the current fiscal year.

## ②Method for determining the long-term expected return on plan assets

To determine the long-term expected return on plan assets, the portfolio and past performance of the plan assets held, long-term investment policies and market trends, among others, are considered.

## (9) Assumptions used in actuarial calculations

Major assumptions used in actuarial calculations

Domestic companies

-	Prior fiscal year (As of March 31, 2016)	Current fiscal year (As of March 31, 2017)
Discount rates	0.1%-0.8%	0.1%-1.0%
Long-term expected rates of return on plan assets	Mainly 4.0%	Mainly 4.0%
Expected future salary increase	2.0%-4.4%	2.0%-5.5%
Foreign companies		
	Prior fiscal year (As of March 31, 2016)	Current fiscal year (As of March 31, 2017)
Discount rates	1.3%-4.4%	1.8%-4.6%
Long-term expected rates of return on plan assets (US GAAP adoption companies only)	7.5%–8.5%	7.0%-8.5%
Expected future salary increase	2.5%-5.5%	2.5%-6.0%

## 3. Defined-contribution pension plans

The required amounts of contribution to the Group's defined-contribution pension plans were \\$18,737 million for the prior fiscal year and \\$18,581 million for the current fiscal year.

<sup>2. &</sup>quot;Other" includes components for which it is difficult to categorize into specific types of plan assets, such as stocks and bonds, and to identify the percentage and the amount by types of assets.

## (For share-based payments)

## 1. The account and the amount of stock options charged as expenses

(Millions of yen)

		(Williams of year)
	Prior fiscal year (From April 1, 2015	Current fiscal year (From April 1, 2016
	To March 31, 2016)	To March 31, 2017)
Salaries and wages in Selling, general and administrative expenses	_	

# 2. The amount of stock options charged as income due to their forfeiture resulting from nonuse (Millions of yen)

		(minimons of join)
	Prior fiscal year	Current fiscal year
	(From April 1, 2015	(From April 1, 2016
	To March 31, 2016)	To March 31, 2017)
Special gains	1,739	89

## 3. Description of stock options/Changes in the size of stock options

(1) Description of stock options

Company name	The Company	The Company
	2007 Stock Options [1st]	2007 Stock Options [2nd]
Category and number of people to whom stock options	The Company's employees: 23	The Company's employees: 12
Type and number of shares	Common stock 680,000 shares	Common stock 360,000 shares
Grant date	May 8, 2007	December 21, 2007
Vesting conditions	<ul> <li>(1) Those who hold share subscription rights (hereinafter "the holders") must remain employees or directors of the Company, its subsidiaries, or affiliates until the beginning of the exercise period.</li> <li>(2) The Company must achieve its targeted results.</li> <li>(3) The holders must achieve their respective targets.</li> </ul>	<ol> <li>(1) Those who hold share subscription rights (hereinafter "the holders") must remain employees or directors of the Company, its subsidiaries, or affiliates until the beginning of the exercise period.</li> <li>(2) The Company must achieve its targeted results.</li> <li>(3) The holders must achieve their respective targets.</li> </ol>
Vesting period	From May 8, 2007 To May 8, 2009	From December 21, 2007 To March 31, 2010
Exercise period	From May 9, 2009 To June 26, 2016	From April 1, 2010 To June 19, 2017

Company name	The Company		
	2008 Stock Options		
Category and number of people to whom stock options are granted	The Company's employees: 121		
Type and number of shares	Common stock 3,620,000 shares		
Grant date	May 16, 2008		
Vesting conditions	<ul> <li>(1) Those who hold share subscription rights (hereinafter "the holders") must remain employees or directors of the Company, its subsidiaries, or affiliates until the beginning of the exercise period.</li> <li>(2) The holders must achieve their respective targets.</li> </ul>		
Vesting period	From May 16, 2008 To May 16, 2010		
Exercise period	From May 17, 2010 To April 23, 2018		

## (2) Changes in the size of stock options

The following describes changes in the size of stock options that existed during the year ended March 31, 2017. The number of stock options is translated into the number of shares.

#### ① Number of stock options

Company name	The Company	The Company
	2007 Stock Options [1st]	2007 Stock Options [2nd]
Share subscription rights		
which are not yet vested		
(shares):		
As of March 31, 2016		_
Granted		_
Forfeited		_
Vested		_
Balance of options not		
vested		_
Share subscription rights		
which have already been		
vested (shares):		
As of March 31, 2016	650,000	350,100
Vested	_	_
Exercised	_	_
Forfeited	650,000	_
Balance of options not		
exercised		350,100

Company name	The Company
	2008 Stock Options
Share subscription rights	
which are not yet vested	
(shares):	
As of March 31, 2016	_
Granted	_
Forfeited	_
Vested	_
Balance of options not	
vested	_
Share subscription rights	
which have already been	
vested (shares):	
As of March 31, 2016	2,022,600
Vested	_
Exercised	131,700
Forfeited	_
Balance of options not	
exercised	1,890,900

## ② Per share prices

Company name	The	The	The
	Company	Company	Company
	2007 Stock	2007 Stock	2008 Stock
	Options [1st]	Options [2nd]	Options
Exercise price (Yen)	1,333	1,205	975
Average price per share upon exercise (Yen)	_	_	1,134
Fair value per share at grant date (Yen)	136.29	205.43	168.99

## 4. Method for estimating the per share fair value of stock options

During the fiscal year ended March 31, 2017, there were no stock options that were granted or for which the fair value per share had been changed due to the alteration of conditions.

#### 5. Estimation of the number of stock options vested

Because it is difficult to reasonably estimate the number of options that will expire in the future, historical data is reflected for the options that have not yet been vested, and the number of options that have actually forfeited is reflected for the options that have already been vested.

## (For tax-effect accounting)

## 1. Significant components of deferred tax assets and liabilities

(Millions of ven)

		(Millions of yen)
	Prior fiscal year	Current fiscal year
	(As of March 31, 2016)	(As of March 31, 2017)
Deferred tax assets:		
Net operating loss carry forwards	97,505	127,630
Net defined benefit liability	133,238	106,520
Accrued warranty costs	87,213	89,340
Loss for residual value risk of leased vehicles	60,048	69,774
Sales incentives	44,393	63,621
Allowance for doubtful receivable	31,467	42,371
Service costs	59,074	39,914
Research and development expenses	34,683	35,501
Impairment loss	24,376	23,155
Allowance for bonus	20,566	19,582
Excess depreciation	16,920	15,316
Other	308,140	295,155
Total gross deferred tax assets	917,623	927,879
Valuation allowance	(105,598)	(98,348)
Total deferred tax assets	812,025	829,531
Deferred tax liabilities:		
Reserves under Special Taxation Measures Law, etc.	(829,339)	(880,310)
Difference between cost of investments and their underlying net equity at fair value on land	(57,628)	(52,727)
Unrealized holding gain on securities	(21,770)	(19,870)
Other	(156,353)	(145,213)
Total deferred tax liabilities	(1,065,090)	(1,098,120)
Net deferred tax assets	(253,065)	(268,589)

Note: Net deferred tax assets as of March 31, 2016 and 2017 are reflected in the following accounts in the consolidated balance sheets: (Millions of yen)

	Prior fiscal year (As of March 31, 2016)	Current fiscal year (As of March 31, 2017)
Current assets—deferred tax assets	251,689	156,457
Fixed assets—deferred tax assets	187,106	176,354
Current liabilities—deferred tax liabilities	51	2
Long-term liabilities—deferred tax liabilities	691,809	601,398

# 2. The reconciliation between the effective tax rates reflected in the consolidated financial statements and the statutory tax rate is summarized as follows:

	Prior fiscal year (As of March 31, 2016)	Current fiscal year (As of March 31, 2017)
Statutory tax rate of the Company	33.0%	30.8%
(Reconciliation)		
<ul> <li>Different tax rates applied to foreign consolidated subsidiaries</li> </ul>	(0.9%)	0.2%
· Tax credits	(0.9%)	(2.4%)
· Change in valuation allowance	(3.6%)	1.4%
Equity in gain and loss of affiliates	(5.5%)	(4.7%)
<ul> <li>Dividends income from foreign consolidated subsidiaries</li> </ul>	1.1%	0.6%
Reduction in year-end deferred tax assets due to tax rate change	1.1%	0.0%
· Other	0.3%	1.5%
Effective tax rates after adoption of tax-effect accounting	24.6%	27.4%

3. Amendments to deferred tax assets and deferred tax liabilities due to a change in the rate of corporation tax

In accordance with the Act to Partially Amend the Act for Partial Amendment of the Consumption Tax Act for the Drastic Reform of the Taxation System for Ensuring Stable Financial Resources for Social Security and others (Act No. 85 of 2016) and the Act to Partially Amend the Act for Partial Amendment of the Local Tax Act and Local Allocation Tax Act for the Drastic Reform of the Taxation System for Ensuring Stable Financial Resources for Social Security (Act No. 86 of 2016) established in the parliament on November 18, 2016, the effective date for the increase in Japanese consumption tax rate to 10% was extended from April 1, 2017 to October 1, 2019.

Accordingly, the effective dates of the abolishment of the local corporation special tax, the accompanying restoration of corporation enterprise tax and changes in statutory tax rates for local corporation taxes and corporate inhabitant taxes based on corporation taxes have been extended from fiscal years beginning on or after April 1, 2017 to fiscal years beginning on or after October 1, 2019.

While these revisions do not affect statutory effective tax rates used for calculating deferred tax assets and liabilities, a reclassification in tax rates has arisen between national taxes and local taxes. The effect of these revisions on the relevant consolidated financial statements is immaterial.

(For business combinations)

Current fiscal year (From April 1, 2016 To March 31, 2017)

#### Business divestiture

- 1. Outline of the business divestiture
- (1) Name of the company to which the divested business is transferred

CK Holdings Co., Ltd. (a special-purpose company owned by investment funds associated with Kohlberg Kravis Roberts & Co. L.P.)

(2) Description of the divested business

Calsonic Kansei Corporation and its subsidiaries and affiliates, which engage in manufacturing and sale of automotive parts

(3) Main reason for the business divestiture

The purpose of the business divestiture is to enhance the competitiveness and improve corporate value of Calsonic Kansei Corporation. The Company also determined that this contract will also contribute to enhancing its competitiveness.

- (4) Date of the business divestiture: March 29, 2017
- (5) Other matters relating to the outline of the transaction including the legal form thereof

The transaction is a share transfer with the consideration received being limited to properties such as cash and cash equivalents.

- 2. Outline of the accounting method applied
- (1) Amount of gain or loss for transfer

Gain on sales of shares of subsidiaries and affiliates: ¥111,502 million

(2) Appropriate book value and major components of the assets and liabilities relating to the transferred business

(3) Accounting method

The difference between the book value of the subsidiaries transferred on the consolidated basis and the fair value of properties received as consideration for the share transfer is recognized as a gain on sales of shares of subsidiaries and affiliates.

3. Name of the reportable segment which included the divested business

Automobile

4. Approximate amount of profit and loss related to the divested business reported in the consolidated statements of income of the fiscal year ended March 31, 2017

Net sales: ¥239,685 million

Operating income: ¥42,530 million

(For assets retirement obligations)

Prior fiscal year (As of March 31, 2016)

This information is not provided due to its low materiality.

Current fiscal year (As of March 31, 2017)

This information is not provided due to its low materiality.

(For investment and rental property)

The Company and some of its subsidiaries have rental property in Japan (Tokyo, Kanagawa, Osaka and others) and overseas, which is mainly used for vehicle and parts dealers.

For the fiscal year ended March 31, 2016, net income from rental property amounted to \(\frac{\pmathbf{4}}{4}\),935 million and net gain on sales of rental property amounted to \(\frac{\pmathbf{2}}{2}\),223 million, whereas an impairment loss on rental property amounted to \(\frac{\pmathbf{4}}{3}\),612 million. For the fiscal year ended March 31, 2017, net income from rental property amounted to \(\frac{\pmathbf{4}}{4}\),833 million and net gain on sales of rental property amounted to \(\frac{\pmathbf{4}}{1}\),359 million.

The carrying value, increase/decrease thereof and fair value of rental property are as follows.

	Prior fiscal year (From April 1, 2015 To March 31, 2016)	Current fiscal year (From April 1, 2016 To March 31, 2017)
Carrying value		
Balance at the beginning of the year	124,102	118,455
Increase/Decrease during the year	(5,647)	(9,829)
Balance at the end of the year	118,455	108,626
Fair value at the end of the year	111,675	107,698

- Notes:1. The carrying value shown here is calculated by deducting the relevant accumulated depreciation and impairment loss from the property's acquisition cost.
  - 2. The main component of the decrease during the current fiscal year is the exclusion of the lenders from the scope of consolidation amounting to \frac{\pmax}{8},498 million.
  - 3. The fair value was mainly based on real-estate appraisal value which was calculated by external real-estate appraisers.

(Segments of an enterprise and related information)

#### Segment information

#### 1. General information about reportable segments

The reportable segments of the Group are components for which discrete financial information is available and whose operating results are regularly reviewed by the Executive Committee to make decision about resource allocation and to assess their performance.

Businesses of the Group are segmented into Automobile and Sales financing based on feature of products and services. The Automobile business includes manufacturing and sales of vehicles and parts. The Sales financing business provides sales finance service and leasing to support sales activities of the above business.

## 2. Calculation method of net sales, profits or losses, assets and other items by reportable segments

The accounting method for the reportable segments is the same as basis of preparation for the consolidated financial statements.

The segment profits are based on operating income. Inter-segment sales are based on the price in arms-lengths transaction. The segment assets are based on total assets.

#### 3. Changes to reportable segments and others

As stated in the changes in accounting policies, the "Balance Sheet Classification of Deferred Taxes" (Accounting Standards Update No. 2015-17 issued by Financial Accounting Standards Board (FASB) on November 20, 2015) has been early applied from the fiscal year ended March 31, 2017 at overseas consolidated subsidiaries that apply US GAAP. As a result of this change, deferred tax assets (current) decreased by ¥117,082 million, deferred tax assets (non-current) decreased by ¥11 million, deferred tax liabilities (current) decreased by ¥116,352 million and total assets decreased by ¥117,093 million in Automobile & Eliminations, and deferred tax assets (current) decreased by ¥255 million, deferred tax liabilities (non-current) decreased by ¥542 million and total assets decreased by ¥542 million in Sales financing in the summarized consolidated balance sheets by business segments as of March 31, 2017.

#### 4. Net sales, profits or losses, assets and other items by reportable segments

Prior fiscal year (From April 1, 2015 To March 31, 2016)

	Reportable segments			Elimination of	The year ended
	Automobile	Sales financing	Total	inter-segment transactions	March 31, 2016
Net sales					
Sales to third parties	11,265,880	923,639	12,189,519	_	12,189,519
Inter-segment sales or transfers	115,222	41,235	156,457	(156,457)	_
Total	11,381,102	964,874	12,345,976	(156,457)	12,189,519
Segment profits	540,014	232,111	772,125	21,153	793,278
Segment assets	9,458,723	9,719,929	19,178,652	(1,805,009)	17,373,643
Other items					
Depreciation and amortization expense	399,162	433,724	832,886	_	832,886
Amortization of goodwill	5,111	_	5,111	_	5,111
Interest expense (Cost of sales)	_	122,070	122,070	(34,969)	87,101
Investment amounts to equity method companies	673,428	4,907	678,335	_	678,335
Increase amounts of fixed assets and intangible fixed assets	477,731	1,441,926	1,919,657	_	1,919,657

## Note 1: Consolidated financial statements by business segments

- The Sales financing segment for the summarized consolidated balance sheets, summarized consolidated statements of income and summarized consolidated statements of cash flows consists of Nissan Financial Services Co., Ltd. (Japan), Nissan Motor Acceptance Corporation (U.S.A.), NR Finance Mexico S.A. de C.V. SOFOM ER (Mexico), other 8 companies and the sales finance operations of Nissan Canada Inc. (Canada).
- The financial data on Automobile & Eliminations represent the differences between the consolidated figures and those for the Sales financing segment.

#### (1) Summarized consolidated balance sheets by business segments

(Millions of yen)

	Prior fiscal year (As of March 31, 2016)			
			i year (As of March	
	Accounts	Automobile &	Sales financing	Consolidated
	110000110	Eliminations	Sures munemg	total
Asse	ets			
I.	Current assets			
1.	Cash on hand and in banks	872,929	45,842	918,771
	Trade notes and accounts receivable	833,498	4,206	837,704
	Sales finance receivables	(5,803)	6,659,040	6,653,237
	Inventories	1,211,246	63,320	1,274,566
	Other current assets			
		722,757	340,538	1,063,295
	Total current assets	3,634,627	7,112,946	10,747,573
II.	Fixed assets			
	Property, plant and equipment, net	2,760,975	2,455,927	5,216,902
	Investment securities	873,256	20,432	893,688
	Other fixed assets	384,856	130,624	515,480
	Total fixed assets	4,019,087	2,606,983	6,626,070
	Total assets	7,653,714	9,719,929	17,373,643
Lial	oilities			
I.	Current liabilities			
	Trade notes and accounts payable	1,407,039	72,650	1,479,689
	Short-term borrowings	(867,079)	4,113,117	3,246,038
	Lease obligations	14,916	_	14,916
	Other current liabilities	1,702,608	320,936	2,023,544
	Total current liabilities	2,257,484	4,506,703	6,764,187
II.	Long-term liabilities			
	Bonds	280,000	689,987	969,987
	Long-term borrowings	(16,533)	2,772,429	2,755,896
	Lease obligations	14,448	12	14,460
	Other long-term liabilities	924,610	803,758	1,728,368
	Total long-term liabilities	1,202,525	4,266,186	5,468,711
	Total liabilities	3,460,009	8,772,889	12,232,898
Not	assets	3,400,007	0,772,007	12,232,070
I.	Shareholders' equity			
1.	Common stock	437,542	168,272	605,814
	Capital surplus	772,266	33,380	805,646
	Retained earnings	3,399,669	751,071	4,150,740
	Treasury stock		/31,0/1	
		(148,684)	052 722	(148,684)
II.	Total shareholders' equity Accumulated other comprehensive income	4,460,793	952,723	5,413,516
11.	Translation adjustments	(556 126)	(25.027)	(502 262)
	Others	(556,426)	(25,937)	(582,363)
		(103,622)	(6,266)	(109,888)
	Total accumulated other	(660.040)	(22.202)	(602.251)
111	comprehensive income	(660,048)	(32,203)	(692,251)
III.	Share subscription rights	502	26.520	502
IV.	Non-controlling interests	392,458	26,520	418,978
	Total net assets	4,193,705	947,040	5,140,745
l	Total liabilities and net assets	7,653,714	9,719,929	17,373,643

Notes: 1. The sales finance receivables of Automobile & Eliminations represent the amount eliminated for intercompany transactions related to wholesale finance made by the Sales financing segment.

2. The borrowings of Automobile & Eliminations represent the amount after deducting internal loans receivable from the Sales financing segment amounting to ¥1,568,777 million.

## (2) Summarized consolidated statements of income by business segments

(Millions of yen)

Prior fiscal year				
	(From Apı	ril 1, 2015 To March	1 31, 2016)	
Accounts	Automobile &	Sales financing	Consolidated	
	Eliminations	Suite imaning	total	
Net sales	11,224,645	964,874	12,189,519	
Cost of sales	9,181,145	615,853	9,796,998	
Gross profit	2,043,500	349,021	2,392,521	
Operating income as a percentage of net sales	5.0%	24.1%	6.5%	
Operating income	561,167	232,111	793,278	
Financial income / expenses, net	7,532	95	7,627	
Other non-operating income and expenses, net	62,522	(1,155)	61,367	
Ordinary income	631,221	231,051	862,272	
Income before income taxes	502,924	230,010	732,934	
Net income attributable to owners of parent	373,413	150,428	523,841	

## (3) Summarized consolidated statements of cash flows by business segments

(Millions of yen)

				(Millions of yen)
		(From Am	Prior fiscal year	21 2016)
		Automobile &	il 1, 2015 To March	Consolidated
	Accounts	Eliminations	Sales financing	total
		Elilillations		totai
I.	Cash flows from operating activities			
	Income before income taxes	502,924	230,010	732,934
	Depreciation and amortization	399,162	433,724	832,886
	Decrease (increase) in sales finance receivables	(23,369)	(806,840)	(830,209)
	Others	12,548	178,854	191,402
	Net cash provided by operating activities	891,265	35,748	927,013
II.	Cash flows from investing activities			
	Purchases of investment securities	(24,868)	(1)	(24,869)
	Proceeds from sales of investment securities	25,192	_	25,192
	Purchases of fixed assets	(445,407)	(85,844)	(531,251)
	Proceeds from sales of fixed assets	30,017	50,303	80,320
	Purchases of leased vehicles	(33)	(1,385,957)	(1,385,990)
	Proceeds from sales of leased vehicles	21	560,840	560,861
	Others	5,034	41,423	46,457
	Net cash used in investing activities	(410,044)	(819,236)	(1,229,280)
III.	Cash flows from financing activities			
	Net increase (decrease) in short-term			
	borrowings	280,965	139,120	420,085
	Net change in long-term borrowings and	,	,	,
	redemption of bonds	(288,722)	355,879	67,157
	Proceeds from issuance of bonds		270,592	270,592
	Purchases of treasury stock	(28,325)	_	(28,325)
	Others	(208,852)	9,949	(198,903)
	Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities	(244,934)	775,540	530,606
IV.	Effect of exchange rate changes on cash and cash			
	equivalents	(40,493)	(4,614)	(45,107)
V.	Increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	195,794	(12,562)	183,232
VI.	Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the	1,5,7,71	(12,502)	103,232
, 1.	period	748,417	54,195	802,612
VII	Increase due to inclusion in consolidation	1	6,250	6,251
		_	-	992,095
	Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the period	944,212	47,883	

Notes: 1. The net increase (decrease) in short-term borrowings of Automobile & Eliminations includes the amount of \$\frac{1}{4}163,093\$ million eliminated for net decrease in internal loans receivable from the Sales financing segment.

<sup>2.</sup> The net change in long-term borrowings and redemption of bonds of Automobile & Eliminations includes the amount of ¥153,100 million eliminated for net increase in internal loans receivable from the Sales financing segment.

Note 2: Net sales and profits or losses by region

#### Prior fiscal year (From April 1, 2015 To March 31, 2016)

(Millions of yen) Other North Total Eliminations Consolidated Japan Europe Asia overseas America countries Net sales (1) Sales to third 2,201,323 6,032,468 1,678,133 1,116,640 1,160,955 12,189,519 12,189,519 parties (2) Inter-segment 2,302,967 467,967 237,329 670,814 7,779 3,686,856 (3,686,856)sales 4,504,290 6,500,435 1,915,462 1,787,454 1,168,734 15,876,375 (3,686,856) 12,189,519 Total Operating income 303,596 399,084 (14,222) 87,456 5,977 781,891 11,387 793,278 (loss)

Notes: 1. Regions are representing the location of the Company and its group companies.

- 2. Areas are segmented based on their geographical proximity and their mutual operational relationship.
- 3. Major countries and areas which belong to segments other than Japan are as follows:

(1) North America : The United States of America, Canada and Mexico

(2) Europe : France, The United Kingdom, Spain, Russia and other European countries

(3) Asia : China, Thailand, India and other Asian countries

(4) Other overseas countries: Oceania, Middle East, Central and South America excluding Mexico and South Africa

## Current fiscal year (From April 1, 2016 To March 31, 2017)

					(Millions of yen)
	R	Reportable segments		Elimination of	The second and
	Automobile	Sales financing	Total	inter-segment transactions	The year ended March 31, 2017
Net sales					
Sales to third parties	10,770,598	949,443	11,720,041	_	11,720,041
Inter-segment sales or transfers	134,639	33,788	168,427	(168,427)	_
Total	10,905,237	983,231	11,888,468	(168,427)	11,720,041
Segment profits	534,749	183,883	718,632	23,596	742,228
Segment assets	9,396,179	10,570,503	19,966,682	(1,545,674)	18,421,008
Other items					
Depreciation and amortization expense	387,935	453,122	841,057	_	841,057
Amortization of goodwill	1,818	_	1,818	_	1,818
Interest expense (Cost of sales)	_	142,117	142,117	(36,935)	105,182
Investment amounts to equity method companies	951,682	8,405	960,087	_	960,087
Increase amounts of fixed assets and intangible fixed assets	440,688	1,355,903	1,796,591	_	1,796,591

## Note 1: Consolidated financial statements by business segments

- The Sales financing segment for the summarized consolidated balance sheets, summarized consolidated statements of income and summarized consolidated statements of cash flows consists of Nissan Financial Services Co., Ltd. (Japan), Nissan Motor Acceptance Corporation (U.S.A.), NR Finance Mexico S.A. de C.V. SOFOM ER (Mexico), other 8 companies and the sales finance operations of Nissan Canada Inc. (Canada).
- The financial data on Automobile & Eliminations represent the differences between the consolidated figures and those for the Sales financing segment.

#### (1) Summarized consolidated balance sheets by business segments

(Millions of yen)

			1 (1 0)	(Millions of yen)
			cal year (As of Marc	
	Accounts	Automobile &	Sales financing	Consolidated
	recounts	Eliminations	Sures imaneing	total
Asse	ets			
I.	Current assets			
1.	Cash on hand and in banks	1,075,055	47,429	1,122,484
	Trade notes and accounts receivable	806,925	2,056	808,981
	Sales finance receivables	(7,679)	7,348,315	7,340,636
	Inventories	1,221,459	51,702	1,273,161
	Other current assets	598,808	318,479	917,287
	Total current assets	3,694,568	7,767,981	11,462,549
		3,074,300	7,707,701	11,402,547
II.	Fixed assets	2 (21 ) 72	2 (51 110	
	Property, plant and equipment, net	2,624,073	2,651,148	5,275,221
	Investment securities	1,135,752	22,924	1,158,676
	Other fixed assets	396,112	128,450	524,562
	Total fixed assets	4,155,937	2,802,522	6,958,459
	Total assets	7,850,505	10,570,503	18,421,008
Lial	pilities			
I.	Current liabilities			
1.	Trade notes and accounts payable	1,488,771	89,823	1,578,594
	Short-term borrowings	(826,610)	3,945,366	3,118,756
	Lease obligations	31,565	3,743,300	31,565
	Other current liabilities	1,927,229	398,076	2,325,305
	Total current liabilities	2,620,955	4,433,265	7,054,220
		2,020,933	4,433,203	7,034,220
II.	Long-term liabilities	277.000	4.240.450	1 102 170
	Bonds	275,000	1,218,159	1,493,159
	Long-term borrowings	45,622	3,058,181	3,103,803
	Lease obligations	20,393	5	20,398
	Other long-term liabilities	741,719	840,573	1,582,292
	Total long-term liabilities	1,082,734	5,116,918	6,199,652
	Total liabilities	3,703,689	9,550,183	13,253,872
	assets			
I.	Shareholders' equity			
	Common stock	432,905	172,909	605,814
	Capital surplus	784,084	33,380	817,464
	Retained earnings	3,535,240	813,896	4,349,136
	Treasury stock	(140,697)	_	(140,697)
	Total shareholders' equity	4,611,532	1,020,185	5,631,717
II.	Accumulated other comprehensive income			
	Translation adjustments	(651,809)	(36,032)	(687,841)
	Others	(86,404)	4,375	(82,029)
	Total accumulated other			
	comprehensive income	(738,213)	(31,657)	(769,870)
III.	Share subscription rights	391	_	391
IV.	Non-controlling interests	273,106	31,792	304,898
	Total net assets	4,146,816	1,020,320	5,167,136
	Total liabilities and net assets	7,850,505	10,570,503	18,421,008

Notes: 1. The sales finance receivables of Automobile & Eliminations represent the amount eliminated for intercompany transactions related to wholesale finance made by the Sales financing segment.

<sup>2.</sup> The borrowings of Automobile & Eliminations represent the amount after deducting internal loans receivable from the Sales financing segment amounting to ¥1,315,905 million.

## (2) Summarized consolidated statements of income by business segments

(Millions of yen)

		Current fiscal year	
	(From Apr	ril 1, 2016 To March	n 31, 2017)
Accounts	Automobile & Eliminations	Sales financing	Consolidated total
Net sales	10,736,810	983,231	11,720,041
Cost of sales	8,769,239	653,312	9,422,551
Gross profit	1,967,571	329,919	2,297,490
Operating income as a percentage of net sales	5.2%	18.7%	6.3%
Operating income	558,345	183,883	742,228
Financial income / expenses, net	11,075	81	11,156
Other non-operating income and expenses, net	110,149	1,200	111,349
Ordinary income	679,569	185,164	864,733
Income before income taxes	788,925	176,232	965,157
Net income attributable to owners of parent	570,500	92,999	663,499

## (3) Summarized consolidated statements of cash flows by business segments

			Current fiscal year	(Millions of yell)
		(From Apr	ril 1, 2016 To March	131, 2017)
		Automobile &		Consolidated
	Accounts	Eliminations	Sales financing	total
I.	Cash flows from operating activities			
1.	Income before income taxes	788,925	176,232	965,157
	Depreciation and amortization	387,935	453,122	841,057
	Decrease (increase) in sales finance receivables	2,192	(768,086)	(765,894)
	Others	58,977	236,176	295,153
	Net cash provided by operating activities	1,238,029	97,444	1,335,473
II.	Cash flows from investing activities	1,230,029	77,111	1,555,175
11.	Purchase of investment securities	(270,228)		(270,228)
	Proceeds from (payments for) sales of	(270,220)		(270,220)
	subsidiaries' shares resulting in changes in the			
	scope of consolidation	97,055	_	97,055
	Purchases of fixed assets	(411,291)	(92,454)	(503,745)
	Proceeds from sales of fixed assets	21,558	51,256	72,814
	Purchases of leased vehicles	(335)	(1,293,505)	(1,293,840)
	Proceeds from sales of leased vehicles	11	512,364	512,375
	Others	2,329	5,614	7,943
	Net cash used in investing activities	(560,901)	(816,725)	(1,377,626)
III.	Cash flows from financing activities			
111.	Net increase (decrease) in short-term			
	borrowings	137,236	(121,117)	16,119
	Net change in long-term borrowings and		(,/)	,
	redemption of bonds	(105,935)	116,819	10,884
	Proceeds from issuance of bonds	125,000	753,641	878,641
	Purchase of treasury stock	(277,419)	_	(277,419)
	Others	(282,077)	(25,538)	(307,615)
	Net cash provided by (used in) financing			
	activities	(403,195)	723,805	320,610
IV.	Effect of exchange rate changes on cash and cash			
	equivalents	(33,617)	(1,258)	(34,875)
V.	Increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	240,316	3,266	243,582
VI.	Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the			
	period	944,212	47,883	992,095
VII.	Increase due to inclusion in consolidation	5,447	_	5,447
VIII.	Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the period	1,189,975	51,149	1,241,124
	1. The net increase (decrease) in short-term borrow			

Notes:1. The net increase (decrease) in short-term borrowings of Automobile & Eliminations includes the amount of ¥125,659 million eliminated for net decrease in internal loans receivable from the Sales financing segment.

The net change in long-term borrowings and redemption of bonds of Automobile & Eliminations includes the amount of ¥58,339 million eliminated for net decrease in internal loans receivable from the Sales financing segment.

Note 2: Net sales and profits or losses by region

## Current fiscal year (From April 1, 2016 To March 31, 2017)

(Millions of yen)

	Japan	North America	Europe	Asia	Other overseas countries	Total	Eliminations	Consolidated
Net sales (1) Sales to third parties	2,173,881	5,924,032	1,605,613	1,007,105	1,009,410	11,720,041	_	11,720,041
(2) Inter-segment sales	2,544,563	427,699	315,030	602,477	13,451	3,903,220	(3,903,220)	_
Total	4,718,444	6,351,731	1,920,643	1,609,582	1,022,861	15,623,261	(3,903,220)	11,720,041
Operating income (loss)	410,114	287,712	(25,193)	61,919	(15,822)	718,730	23,498	742,228

Notes: 1. Regions are representing the location of the Company and its group companies.

- 2. Areas are segmented based on their geographical proximity and their mutual operational relationship.
- 3. Major countries and areas which belong to segments other than Japan are as follows:

(1) North America : The United States of America, Canada and Mexico

(2) Europe : France, The United Kingdom, Spain, Russia and other European countries

(3) Asia : China, Thailand, India and other Asian countries

(4) Other overseas countries: Oceania, Middle East, Central and South America excluding Mexico and South Africa

#### Related information

Prior fiscal year (From April 1, 2015 To March 31, 2016)

#### 1. Information by product and service

This information is not provided here because it is the same as the information provided under "Segment information."

#### 2. Information by geographical area

#### (1) Net sales

(Millions of ven)

	Japan	North America		Europe	Asia	Other overseas	Total
	•		U.S.A.	-		countries	
ſ	1,799,650	5,861,732	4,862,037	1,748,122	1,443,889	1,336,126	12,189,519

Notes: 1. Regions are representing customers' location.

- 2. Areas are segmented based on their geographical proximity and their mutual operational relationship.
- 3. Major countries and areas which belong to segments other than Japan are as follows:

(1) North America : The United States of America, Canada and Mexico

(2) Europe : France, The United Kingdom, Spain, Russia and other European countries

(3) Asia : China, Thailand, India and other Asian countries

(4) Other overseas countries: Oceania, Middle East, Central and South America excluding Mexico, South Africa, etc.

#### (2) Property, plant and equipment

(Millions of ven)

Japan	North	America U.S.A.	Europe	Asia	Other overseas countries	Total
1,523,961	3,040,249	2,577,887	301,010	282,428	69,254	5,216,902

Notes: 1. Regions are representing location of the Company and its group companies.

- 2. Areas are segmented based on their geographical proximity and their mutual operational relationship.
- 3. Major countries and areas which belong to segments other than Japan are as follows:

(1) North America : The United States of America, Canada and Mexico

(2) Europe : France, The United Kingdom, Spain, Russia and other European countries

(3) Asia : China, Thailand, India and other Asian countries

(4) Other overseas countries: Oceania, Middle East, Central and South America excluding Mexico and South Africa

#### 3. Information by major customer

This information is not provided because there were no customers that accounted for 10% or more of the net sales to third parties recorded in the consolidated statements of income.

Current fiscal year (From April 1, 2016 To March 31, 2017)

#### 1. Information by product and service

This information is not provided here because it is the same as the information provided under "Segment information."

#### 2. Information by geographical area

#### (1) Net sales

(Millions of ven)

	North	America			Other	,
Japan			Europe	Asia	overseas	Total
		U.S.A.			countries	
1,827,937	5,807,622	4,812,984	1,670,283	1,260,964	1,153,235	11,720,041

Notes: 1. Regions are representing customers' location.

- 2. Areas are segmented based on their geographical proximity and their mutual operational relationship.
- 3. Major countries and areas which belong to segments other than Japan are as follows:

(1) North America : The United States of America, Canada and Mexico

(2) Europe : France, The United Kingdom, Spain, Russia and other European countries

(3) Asia : China, Thailand, India and other Asian countries

(4) Other overseas countries: Oceania, Middle East, Central and South America excluding Mexico, South Africa, etc.

#### (2) Property, plant and equipment

(Millions of yen)

ſ		North	America			Other	
	Japan			Europe	Asia	overseas	Total
			U.S.A.	-		countries	
Ī	1,490,827	3,188,705	2,703,519	276,310	235,888	83,491	5,275,221

Notes: 1. Regions are representing location of the Company and its group companies.

- 2. Areas are segmented based on their geographical proximity and their mutual operational relationship.
- 3. Major countries and areas which belong to segments other than Japan are as follows:

(1) North America : The United States of America, Canada and Mexico

(2) Europe : France, The United Kingdom, Spain, Russia and other European countries

(3) Asia : China, Thailand, India and other Asian countries

(4) Other overseas countries: Oceania, Middle East, Central and South America excluding Mexico and South Africa

#### 3. Information by major customer

This information is not provided because there were no customers that accounted for 10% or more of the net sales to third parties recorded in the consolidated statements of income.

Information about the impairment loss on fixed assets by reportable segments

Prior fiscal year (From April 1, 2015 To March 31, 2016)

(Millions of yen)

	]	Reportable segments		Elimination of inter-segment	Total
Automobile Sales financing Total			Total	transactions	Total
Impairment loss	41,517	570	42,087		42,087

Current fiscal year (From April 1, 2016 To March 31, 2017)

(Millions of yen)

		Reportable segments	Elimination of inter-segment	Total	
	Automobile	Sales financing	Total	transactions	
Impairment loss	5,532	_	5,532	_	5,532

Information about the amortization of goodwill and unamortized balance by reportable segments

Prior fiscal year (From April 1, 2015 To March 31, 2016)

(Millions of ven)

	Reportable segments			Elimination of inter-segment	Total
	Automobile	Sales financing	Total	transactions	Total
Amortization of goodwill	5,111		5,111	_	5,111
Balance at the end of the year	15,546	_	15,546	_	15,546

Current fiscal year (From April 1, 2016 To March 31, 2017)

(Millions of yen)

	]	Reportable segments	Elimination of inter-segment	Total	
	Automobile	Sales financing	Total	transactions	Total
Amortization of goodwill	1,818	1	1,818	1	1,818
Balance at the end of the year	7,764	_	7,764	_	7,764

Information about the gain recognized on negative goodwill by reportable segments

Prior fiscal year (From April 1, 2015 To March 31, 2016)

This information is not provided due to its low materiality.

Current fiscal year (From April 1, 2016 To March 31, 2017)

This information is not provided due to its low materiality.

(Information of related parties)

## 1. Transactions with related parties

Prior fiscal year (From April 1, 2015 To March 31, 2016)

There are no significant transactions to be disclosed.

Current fiscal year (From April 1, 2016 To March 31, 2017)

There are no significant transactions to be disclosed.

#### 2. Notes on the parent company and significant affiliates

Condensed financial information of significant affiliates:

Prior fiscal year (From April 1, 2015 To March 31, 2016)

Combined and condensed financial information (from January 1, 2015 to December 31, 2015) of Renault and Dongfeng Motor Co., Ltd., which are defined as significant affiliates for the current fiscal year, is as follows.

Total current assets	¥8,376,340 million
Total fixed assets	¥5,735,072 million
Total current liabilities	¥8,052,640 million
Total long-term liabilities	¥1,353,466 million
Total net assets	¥4,705,306 million
Net sales	¥8,821,648 million
Income before income taxes	¥773,917 million
Net income	¥603,423 million

Current fiscal year (From April 1, 2016 To March 31, 2017)

Combined and condensed financial information (from January 1, 2016 to December 31, 2016) of Renault and Dongfeng Motor Co., Ltd., which are defined as significant affiliates for the current fiscal year, is as follows.

Total current assets	¥8,956,753 million
Total fixed assets	¥5,702,466 million
Total current liabilities	¥8,753,494 million
Total long-term liabilities	¥1,221,765 million
Total net assets	¥4,683,960 million
Net sales	¥8,781,375 million
Income before income taxes	¥862,421 million
Net income	¥617,104 million

(Yen)

		(161)
	Prior fiscal year	Current fiscal year
	(From April 1, 2015	(From April 1, 2016
	To March 31, 2016)	To March 31, 2017)
Net assets per share	1,132.61	1,242.90
Basic earnings per share	125.00	165.94
Diluted earnings per share	124.99	165.94

Notes: 1. The basis for calculation of the basic earnings per share and the diluted earnings per share is as follows.

otes: 1. The basis for calculation of the basic earnings pe	er snare and the diruted earnings per s	snare is as iollows.
	Prior fiscal year (From April 1, 2015	Current fiscal year (From April 1, 2016
	To March 31, 2016)	To March 31, 2017)
Basic earnings per share:  Net income attributable to owners of parent (Millions of yen)	523,841	663,499
Net income attributable to owners of parent relating to common stock (Millions of yen)	523,841	663,499
Average number of shares of common stock during the fiscal year (Thousands of shares)	4,190,789	3,998,385
Diluted earnings per share: Increase in shares of common stock (Thousands of shares)	361	140
(Exercise of share subscription rights (Thousands of shares))	361	140
Securities excluded from the computation of diluted earnings per share because they do not have dilutive effects.	5th share subscription rights (the number of share subscription rights is 6,500 units) 6th share subscription rights (the number of share subscription rights is 3,501 units) Refer to "Status of share subscription rights" for a summary.	6th share subscription rights (the number of share subscription rights is 3,501 units) Refer to "Status of share subscription rights" for a summary.

2. The basis for calculation of the net assets per share is as follows.

	Prior fiscal year	Current fiscal year
	(As of March 31, 2016)	(As of March 31, 2017)
Total net assets (Millions of yen)	5,140,745	5,167,136
Amounts deducted from total net assets (Millions of yen)	419,480	305,289
(Share subscription rights (Millions of yen))	502	391
(Non-controlling interests (Millions of yen))	418,978	304,898
Net assets attributable to shares of common stock at year end (Millions of yen)	4,721,265	4,861,847
The year-end number of shares of common stock used for the calculation of net assets per share (Thousands of shares)	4,168,496	3,911,690

(Significant subsequent events)

Not applicable.

## ⑤ Consolidated supplemental schedules

## Schedule of bonds payable

Company	Description	Date of Issuance	Balance at the beginning of current fiscal year (Millions of yen)	Balance at the end of current fiscal year (Millions of yen)	Interest rate (%)	Collateral	Maturity
*1	52nd unsecured bonds (Note 2)	April 28, 2010	30,000	(30,000) 30,000	1.17	None	April 28, 2017
*1	53rd unsecured bonds	April 28, 2010	20,000	20,000	1.744	"	April 28, 2020
*1	54th unsecured bonds	April 28, 2011	70,000	_	0.871	"	April 28, 2016
*1	55th unsecured bonds (Note 2)	April 25, 2013	100,000	(100,000) 100,000	0.415	"	March 20, 2018
*1	56th unsecured bonds	April 25, 2013	10,000	10,000	0.554	"	March 19, 2020
*1	57th unsecured bonds	April 25, 2014	100,000	100,000	0.314	"	March 20, 2019
*1	58th unsecured bonds	April 25, 2014	20,000	20,000	0.779	"	March 19, 2024
*1	59th unsecured bonds	April 15, 2016	_	80,000	0.15	"	March 19, 2021
*1	60th unsecured bonds	April 15, 2016	_	25,000	0.22	"	March 20, 2023
*1	61st unsecured bonds	April 15, 2016	_	20,000	0.33	"	March 19, 2026
*2	Bonds issued by subsidiaries (Note 2)	2013 - 2017	305,000	(65,000) 390,000	0.001 - 0.5	"	2017 - 2022
*3	Bonds issued by subsidiaries (Note 2)	2012 - 2017	642,105 [\$5,698,485 thousand]	(173,101) [\$1,542,930 thousand] 917,830 [\$8,181,034 thousand]	0.7 - 2.8	"	2017 - 2022
*3	Bonds issued by subsidiaries	2013	19,590 [MXN 3,000,000 thousand]	_	3.6 - 4.4	"	2016
*3	Bonds issued by subsidiaries	2013	11,290 [THB 3,539,259 thousand]	_	1.0	"	2016
*3	Bonds issued by subsidiaries	2016 - 2017	_	84,050 [CAD 999,997 thousand]	1.4 – 1.8	"	2019 - 2020
*3	Bonds issued by subsidiaries	2016 - 2017	_	64,380 [AUD 750,000 thousand]	2.5 – 3.0	"	2019 - 2020
	Total (Note 2)	_	1,327,985	(368,101) 1,861,260	_		_

Notes: 1. \*1 The Company

\*2 Domestic subsidiaries

\*3 Foreign subsidiaries

3. The redemption schedule of bonds for 5 years subsequent to March 31, 2017 is summarized as follows:

Due within one year	Due after one year but within two years	Due after two years but within three years	Due after three years but within four years	,
368,101	410,091	559,451	235,459	223,158

<sup>2.</sup> The amounts in parentheses presented under "Balance at the end of current fiscal year" represent the amounts scheduled to be redeemed within one year.

(Millions of yen)

Category	Balance at the beginning of current fiscal year	Balance at the end of current fiscal year	Average interest rate (%)	Maturity
Short-term borrowings	350,696	467,793	3.22	_
Nonrecourse short-term borrowings	686,575	512,861	1.42	_
Current portion of long-term borrowings	757,009	562,513	1.89	_
Current portion of nonrecourse long-term borrowings	593,885	777,469	1.22	_
Commercial papers	499,875	430,019	1.04	_
Current portion of lease obligations	14,916	31,565	1.23	_
Long-term borrowings (excluding current portion)	1,874,296	2,030,743	1.60	April 2018 to November 2036
Nonrecourse long-term borrowings (excluding current portion)	881,600	1,073,060	1.71	April 2018 to March 2024
Lease obligations (excluding current portion)	14,460	20,398	1.41	April 2018 to February 2026
Total	5,673,312	5,906,421	_	_

Notes: 1. The average interest rate represents the weighted-average rate applicable to the year-end balance.

(Millions of yen)

	Due after one year but within two years	Due after two years but within three years	Due after three years but within four years	Due after four years but within five years
Long-term borrowings	443,274	529,289	671,994	367,351
Nonrecourse long-term borrowings	566,306	237,248	255,260	10,397
Lease obligations	12,666	3,330	2,383	1,498

## Schedule of asset retirement obligations

The schedule of asset retirement obligations is not provided because the amounts of asset retirement obligations at the beginning and the end of the fiscal year ended March 31, 2017 were less than one hundredth (1%) of the amounts of total liabilities and net assets at the beginning and the end of the fiscal year ended March 31, 2017.

<sup>2.</sup> The following table shows the aggregate annual maturities of long-term borrowings (excluding the current portion), nonrecourse long-term borrowings (excluding the current portion) and lease obligations (excluding the current portion) for 5 years subsequent to March 31, 2017.

# (2) Other

# Quarterly financial information for the fiscal year ended March 31, 2017

(Millions of yen)

Cumulative period	1st Quarter (Three months ended June 30, 2016)	2nd Quarter (Six months ended September 30, 2016)	3rd Quarter (Nine months ended December 31, 2016)	4th Quarter (Fiscal year ended March 31, 2017)
Net sales	2,654,499	5,321,037	8,264,767	11,720,041
Income before income taxes	197,929	399,917	591,448	965,157
Net income attributable to owners of parent	136,377	282,433	414,170	663,499
Basic earnings per share (Yen)	33.12	69.40	102.92	165.94

Each quarter	1st Quarter	2nd Quarter	3rd Quarter	4th Quarter
	(From April 1, 2016	(From July 1, 2016	(From October 1, 2016	(From January 1, 2017
	To June 30, 2016)	To September 30, 2016)	To December 31, 2016)	To March 31, 2017)
Basic earnings per share (Yen)	33.12	36.33	33.50	63.74

## 2. Non-Consolidated Financial Statements

# (1) Non-consolidated financial statements

# ① Non-consolidated balance sheets

Total fixed assets
Total assets

			(	Millions of yen)
	Prior fiscal year (As of March 31, 2016)		Current f	
Assets				
Current assets				
Cash on hand and in banks		238,148		356,970
Trade accounts receivable	<b>※</b> 1	514,322	<b>※</b> 1	633,737
Finished goods		67,798		68,813
Work in process		27,426		22,393
Raw materials and supplies		80,325		81,367
Prepaid expenses		23,999		47,579
Deferred tax assets		101,485		106,742
Short-term loans receivable from subsidiaries and affiliates		1,151,536		460,935
Accounts receivable - other	<b>※</b> 1	153,018	<b>※</b> 1	320,380
Other	<b>※</b> 1	44,238	<b>※</b> 1	34,161
Allowance for doubtful accounts		(18,687)		(15,705)
Total current assets		2,383,614		2,117,376
Fixed assets				
Property, plant and equipment				
Buildings		209,423		207,452
Structures		29,830		28,730
Machinery and equipment		131,522		129,248
Vehicles		12,457		12,946
Tools, furniture and fixtures		68,479		92,464
Land		127,232		127,23
Construction in progress		18,666		22,916
Total property, plant and equipment		597,613		620,989
Intangible fixed assets		63,861		68,675
Investments and other assets				
Investment securities		148,459		143,006
Investments in subsidiaries and affiliates		1,558,474		1,743,041
Long-term loans receivable from subsidiaries and affiliates		187,483		425,399
Other		22,257		20,194
Allowance for doubtful accounts		(152)		(297)
Total investments and other assets		1,916,522		2,331,344

2,577,998

4,961,612

3,021,009

5,138,385

	Prior fisc (As of Marcl		Current fi (As of Marc	
Liabilities				
Current liabilities				
Trade notes payable		15		56
Electronically recorded obligations - operating	<b>※</b> 1	197,240	<b>%</b> 1	214,036
Trade accounts payable	<b>※</b> 1	430,989	<b>※</b> 1	495,399
Short-term borrowings	<b>※</b> 1	385,041	<b>%</b> 1	421,569
Current portion of long-term borrowings		187,315		67,614
Commercial papers		125,000		
Current portion of bonds		70,000		130,000
Lease obligations	<b>※</b> 1	12,000	<b>※</b> 1	27,696
Accounts payable-other	<b>%</b> 1	34,337	<b>※</b> 1	41,071
Accrued expenses	<b>※</b> 1	302,573	<b>※</b> 1	307,963
Income taxes payable		1,703		63,173
Deposits received	<b>※</b> 1	63,357	<b>※</b> 1	58,967
Accrued warranty costs		22,613		21,191
Other		32,815		54,699
Total current liabilities		1,865,002		1,903,437
Long-term liabilities				
Bonds		280,000		275,000
Long-term borrowings		107,908		143,657
Lease obligations	<b>※</b> 1	18,717	<b>※</b> 1	24,998
Deferred tax liabilities		41,688		52,364
Accrued warranty costs		45,008		43,499
Accrued retirement benefits		63,133		63,434
Other	<b>%</b> 1, <b>%</b> 2	49,169	<b>%</b> 1, <b>%</b> 2	31,611
Total long-term liabilities		605,625		634,564
Total liabilities		2,470,627		2,538,002

		(Williams of yell)
	Prior fiscal year (As of March 31, 2016)	Current fiscal year (As of March 31, 2017)
Net assets	<del>-</del>	·
Shareholders' equity		
Common stock	605,813	605,813
Capital surplus		
Legal capital surplus	804,470	804,470
Total capital surplus	804,470	804,470
Retained earnings		
Legal reserve	53,838	53,838
Other retained earnings		
Reserve for reduction of replacement cost of specified properties	54,078	53,746
Reserve for special depreciation	24	13
Unappropriated retained earnings	955,404	1,067,328
Total retained earnings	1,063,347	1,174,928
Treasury stock	(31,424)	(30,148)
Total shareholders' equity	2,442,206	2,555,063
Valuation, translation adjustments and others		
Unrealized holding gain and loss on securities	49,368	45,228
Unrealized gain and loss from hedging instruments	(1,092)	(300)
Total valuation, translation adjustments and others	48,275	44,928
Share subscription rights	502	391
Total net assets	2,490,984	2,600,382
Total liabilities and net assets	4,961,612	5,138,385
<del>-</del>		

(Millions of yen)

	Prior fisc	eal year	Current fi	iscal year
	(From Apri To March	il 1, 2015	(From Apr	•
Net sales	<b>%</b> 1	3,493,419	<b>%</b> 1	3,729,335
Cost of sales	<b>※</b> 1	2,985,914	<b>※</b> 1	3,151,301
Gross profit		507,505		578,034
Selling, general and administrative expenses	<b>%</b> 1, <b>%</b> 2	323,982	<b>%</b> 1, <b>%</b> 2	292,992
Operating income		183,522		285,041
Non-operating income				
Interest income	<b>※</b> 1	8,658	<b>※</b> 1	6,447
Dividends income	<b>※</b> 1	204,068	<b>※</b> 1	249,725
Derivative gain		975		_
Other	<b>※</b> 1	25,778	<b>※</b> 1	27,324
Total non-operating income		239,481		283,497
Non-operating expenses				
Interest expense	<b>※</b> 1	8,342	<b>%</b> 1	6,950
Derivative loss		_		225
Exchange loss		18,649		3,972
Provision for doubtful accounts		2,660		2,743
Other	<b>※</b> 1	4,551	<b>※</b> 1	2,653
Total non-operating expenses		34,204		16,543
Ordinary income		388,799		551,995
Special gains				
Gain on sales of fixed assets		66		89
Gain on sales of shares of subsidiaries and affiliates		23,025		143,401
Other		2,093		112
Total special gains		25,185		143,603
Special losses				
Loss on sales of fixed assets		131		264
Loss on disposal of fixed assets		6,409		5,180
Impairment loss		11,913		407
Loss on sales of shares of subsidiaries and affiliates		_		8,908
Loss on valuation of shares of subsidiaries and affiliates		98,326		_
Quality related costs		37,780		_
Other		_		200
Total special losses		154,560		14,962
Income before income taxes		259,424		680,637
Income taxes-current		4,471		87,651
Income taxes-deferred		3,943		7,033
Total income taxes		8,414		94,685
Net income		251,009		585,951

Prior fiscal year (From April 1, 2015 To March 31, 2016)

(Millions of yen)

Thormsearyear (From 7	Shareholders' equity											
			Capital surply	us								
							etained earnings r retained earnir					
	Common stock	Legal capital surplus	Other capital surplus	Total capital surplus	Legal reserve	Reserve for reduction of replacement cost of specified properties	Reserve for special depreciation	Unappropriated retained earnings	Total retained earnings			
Balance at the beginning of current period	605,813	804,470	96	804,566	53,838	58,274	30	895,741	1,007,884			
Changes of items during the period												
Cash dividends paid								(168,396)	(168,396)			
Provision of reserve for reduction of replacement cost of specified properties						1,192		(1,192)	_			
Reversal of reserve for reduction of replacement cost of specified properties						(5,388)		5,388	_			
Provision of reserve for special depreciation							12	(12)	_			
Reversal of reserve for special depreciation							(18)	18	_			
Net income		_						251,009	251,009			
Purchases of treasury stock												
Disposal of treasury stock		_	41	41								
Retirement of treasury stock			(138)	(138)				(27,150)	(27,150)			
Net changes of items other than those in shareholders' equity												
Total changes of items during the period			(96)	(96)		(4,195)	(5)	59,663	55,462			
Balance at the end of current period	605,813	804,470	_	804,470	53,838	54,078	24	955,404	1,063,347			

	Sharehold	ders' equity	Valuation,	translation adjustmen			
	Treasury stock	Total shareholders' equity	Unrealized holding gain and loss on securities	Unrealized gain and loss from hedging instruments	Total valuation, translation adjustments and others	Share subscription rights	Total net assets
Balance at the beginning of current period	(30,702)	2,387,562	83,210	(115)	83,094	2,293	2,472,951
Changes of items during the period							
Cash dividends paid		(168,396)					(168,396)
Provision of reserve for reduction of replacement cost of specified properties							_
Reversal of reserve for reduction of replacement cost of specified properties							_
Provision of reserve for special depreciation							_
Reversal of reserve for special depreciation							_
Net income		251,009					251,009
Purchases of treasury stock	(28,325)	(28,325)					(28,325)
Disposal of treasury stock	313	355					355
Retirement of treasury stock	27,289	_					_
Net changes of items other than those in shareholders' equity			(33,842)	(976)	(34,818)	(1,791)	(36,610)
Total changes of items during the period	(722)	54,643	(33,842)	(976)	(34,818)	(1,791)	18,033
Balance at the end of current period	(31,424)	2,442,206	49,368	(1,092)	48,275	502	2,490,984

Current fiscal year (From April 1, 2016 To March 31, 2017)

Current fiscal year (From	1 April 1, 2	2010 10 1012	11011 31, 2	2017)				(Millions	or yen)			
		Shareholders' equity										
	Capital surplus				Retained earnings							
							retained earn	ings				
	Common stock	Legal capital surplus	Other capital surplus	Total capital surplus	Legal reserve	Reserve for reduction of replacement cost of specified properties	Reserve for special depreciation	Unappropriated retained earnings	Total retained earnings			
Balance at the beginning of current period	605,813	804,470	_	804,470	53,838	54,078	24	955,404	1,063,347			
Changes of items during the period												
Cash dividends paid								(195,826)	(195,826)			
Provision of reserve for reduction of replacement cost of specified properties						4		(4)	_			
Reversal of reserve for reduction of replacement cost of specified properties						(336)		336	-			
Provision of reserve for special depreciation							2	(2)	_			
Reversal of reserve for special depreciation							(13)	13	_			
Net income		_		_				585,951	585,951			
Purchases of treasury stock												
Disposal of treasury stock			17	17								
Retirement of treasury stock			(17)	(17)				(278,544)	(278,544)			
Net changes of items other than those in shareholders' equity												
Total changes of items during the period			_	_		(331)	(10)	111,923	111,581			
Balance at the end of current period	605,813	804,470	_	804,470	53,838	53,746	13	1,067,328	1,174,928			

	Sharehold	ers' equity	Valuation,	translation adjustmen	its and others		
	Treasury stock	Total shareholders' equity	Unrealized holding gain and loss on securities	Unrealized gain and loss from hedging instruments	Total valuation, translation adjustments and others	Share subscription rights	Total net assets
Balance at the beginning of current period	(31,424)	2,442,206	49,368	(1,092)	48,275	502	2,490,984
Changes of items during the period							
Cash dividends paid		(195,826)					(195,826)
Provision of reserve for reduction of replacement cost of specified properties							_
Reversal of reserve for reduction of replacement cost of specified properties							
Provision of reserve for special depreciation							
Reversal of reserve for special depreciation							
Net income		585,951					585,951
Purchases of treasury stock	(277,419)	(277,419)					(277,419)
Disposal of treasury stock	133	150					150
Retirement of treasury stock	278,561						_
Net changes of items other than those in shareholders' equity			(4,139)	791	(3,347)	(110)	(3,458)
Total changes of items during the period	1,275	112,856	(4,139)	791	(3,347)	(110)	109,398
Balance at the end of current period	(30,148)	2,555,063	45,228	(300)	44,928	391	2,600,382

## [Notes to Non-consolidated Financial Statements]

(Significant accounting policies)

## 1. Valuation methods for securities

## (1) Held-to-maturity securities

Held-to-maturity securities are stated at amortized cost (straight-line method).

## (2) Equity securities issued by subsidiaries and affiliates

Equity securities issued by subsidiaries and affiliates are carried at cost determined by the moving average method.

### (3) Other securities

#### ①Marketable securities:

Marketable securities classified as other securities are carried at fair value with any changes in unrealized holding gain or loss, net of the applicable income taxes, directly included in net assets. Cost of securities sold is calculated by the moving average method.

## ②Non-marketable securities:

Non-marketable securities classified as other securities are carried at cost determined by the moving average method.

Investments in limited liability partnerships and similar investments, defined as securities by Article 2, Section 2 of the Financial instruments and Exchange Law, are recognized at the net amount corresponding to the owning portion under the equity method based on the latest available financial statements of the partnerships.

#### 2. Valuation methods for derivative financial instruments

Derivative financial instruments are carried at fair value.

#### 3. Valuation methods for inventories

Inventories are stated at cost determined by the first-in and first-out method. (Cost of inventories is written-down when their carrying amounts become unrecoverable.)

#### 4. Depreciation and amortization of fixed assets

## (1) Property, plant and equipment

Depreciation of property, plant and equipment is calculated by the straight-line method based on the estimated useful lives and the estimated residual value determined by the Company.

## (2) Intangible fixed assets

Amortization of intangible fixed assets is calculated by the straight-line method.

Amortization of software for internal use is calculated by the straight-line method over the estimated useful life (5 years).

#### (3) Leased assets

Depreciation of leased assets is calculated by the straight-line method based on either the estimated useful lives or the lease terms and the estimated residual value determined by the Company.

## 5. Foreign currency translation

Receivables and payables denominated in foreign currencies are translated into yen at the rates of exchange in effect at the balance sheet date, and differences arising from the translation are charged or credited to income.

## 6. Basis for reserves

#### (1) Allowance for doubtful accounts

Allowance for doubtful accounts is provided based on past experience for normal receivables and on an estimate of the collectability of receivables from companies in financial difficulty.

#### (2) Accrued warranty costs

Accrued warranty costs are provided to cover the cost of all services anticipated to be incurred during the entire warranty period in accordance with the warranty contracts and based on past experience.

## (3) Accrued retirement benefits

Accrued retirement benefits or prepaid pension costs are recorded at an amount calculated based on the retirement benefit obligation and the fair value of the pension plan assets at the end of the current fiscal year.

For calculating the retirement benefit obligation, the benefit formula basis has been adopted for attributing projected benefits to periods.

Past service cost is being amortized as incurred by the straight-line method over periods which are shorter than the average remaining years of service of the eligible employees.

Actuarial gain and loss are amortized from the year following the year in which the gain and loss are recognized by the straight-line method over periods which are shorter than the average remaining years of service of the eligible employees.

## 7. Hedge accounting

## (1) Hedge accounting

Primarily, deferred hedge accounting is applied for derivative instruments. Short-cut method, "Furiate-Shori," is applied for forward exchange contracts which are qualified for such treatment and related to the hedged items other than foreign currency denominated accounts receivables.

Special treatment, "Tokurei-Shori," is applied for interest rate swaps which are qualified for such treatment.

- (2) Hedging instruments and hedged items
  - · Hedging instruments.....Derivative transactions
  - · Hedged items.....Mainly receivables and payables denominated in foreign currencies and others

#### (3) Hedging policy

Based on the internal risk management rules and authority regarding derivative transactions, expected risks such as fluctuations in foreign exchange and interest rate are hedged within certain extent.

## (4) Assessment of hedge effectiveness

The assessment of hedge effectiveness is omitted when the terms of hedged items are substantially same as those of hedging instruments.

## 8. Other significant accounting policies

### (1) Accounting for retirement benefit

The accounting methods of unrecognized actuarial gain and loss and unrecognized past service cost are different from those of the consolidated financial statements.

(2) Accounting for the consumption taxes

Transactions subject to the consumption taxes are recorded at amounts exclusive of the consumption taxes.

(3) Adoption of consolidated taxation system

The Company adopts the consolidated taxation system.

## (Changes in presentation)

#### 1. Non-consolidated balance sheets

"Accounts receivable - other," which was included in "Other" under "Current assets" in the prior fiscal year, has been presented as a separate account in the current fiscal year due to its increased financial materiality. To reflect this change in presentation, reclassifications have been made to the financial statements for the prior fiscal year provided herein.

As a result, ¥197,257 million of "Other" under "Current assets" in the prior fiscal year has been reclassified into ¥153,018

million of "Accounts receivable - other" and ¥44,238 million of "Other" in the non-consolidated balance sheet for the prior fiscal year.

#### 2. Non-consolidated statements of income

"Provision for doubtful accounts," which was included in "Other" under "Non-operating expenses" in the prior fiscal year, has been presented as a separate account in the current fiscal year due to its increased financial materiality within "Non-operating expenses." To reflect this change in presentation, reclassifications have been made to the financial statements for the prior fiscal year provided herein.

As a result, ¥7,211 million of "Other" under "Non-operating expenses" in the prior fiscal year has been reclassified into ¥2,660 million of "Provision for doubtful accounts" and ¥4,551 million of "Other" in the non-consolidated statement of income for the prior fiscal year.

"Gain on reversal of share subscription rights," which was presented as a separate account under "Special gains" in the prior fiscal year, has been included in "Other" in the current fiscal year due to its decreased financial materiality. To reflect this change in presentation, reclassifications have been made to the financial statements for the prior fiscal year provided herein. As a result, \(\frac{\pmathbf{1}}{1},738\) million of "Gain on reversal of share subscription rights" has been reclassified into "Other" under "Special gains" in the non-consolidated statement of income for the prior fiscal year.

## 1 ×1 Monetary receivables from and payables to subsidiaries and affiliates (except for separately disclosed)

(Millions of yen)

	Prior fiscal year (As of March 31, 2016)	Current fiscal year (As of March 31, 2017)
Short-term monetary receivables	508,380	779,780
Short-term monetary payables	708,924	745,022
Long-term monetary payables	13,080	12,794

#### 2 Guarantees and others

Prior fiscal year (As of March 31, 2016)

## (1) Guarantees

Guarantees	Balance of liabilities guaranteed (Millions of yen	Description of liabilities guaranteed
Employees	<b>※</b> 44,94	8 Guarantees for employees' housing loans
Nissan Motor Manufacturing (UK) Limited	5,99	1 Guarantees for loans to purchase fixed assets
Automotive Energy Supply Corporation	3,64	O Guarantees for loans to purchase fixed assets
Nissan South Africa (Pty) Ltd.	1,97	2 Guarantees for loans for working capital
Nissan North America, Inc.	64	4 Guarantees for loans to purchase fixed assets
17 domestic dealers	3,48	4 Guarantees for loans for working capital
Total	60,68	MAllowance for doubtful accounts is provided based on past experience.

#### (2) Commitments to provide guarantees

Communicates to provide Sudruntees		
	Balance of	
Guarantees	commitments to	Description of liabilities guaranteed
	provide guarantees	Description of habilities guaranteed
	(Millions of yen)	
Hibikinada Development Co., Ltd.	91	Commitments to provide guarantees for loans

## (3) Letters of awareness

The Company issued letters of awareness regarding borrowings from financial institutions made by the following subsidiary.

Company name	Balance of liabilities (Millions of yen)
Nissan Motor Manufacturing (UK) Limited	10,216

## (4) Keepwell Agreements

In addition to the above, the Company entered into keepwell agreements with the following financial subsidiaries and others to enhance their credit worthiness.

Their balances of liabilities at the end of March 2016 were as follows.

Company name	Balance of liabilities (Millions of yen)	
Nissan Motor Acceptance Corporation	4,182,059	
Nissan Financial Services Co., Ltd.	598,000	
Nissan Financial Services Australia Pty Ltd.	285,401	
Nissan Canada, Inc.	186,813	
Nissan Leasing (Thailand) Co., Ltd.	127,831	
Nissan Canada Financial Services, Inc.	66,047	
Nissan North America, Inc.	56,227	
Nissan Financial Services New Zealand Pty Ltd.	7,788	
Total	5,510,168	

## Current fiscal year (As of March 31, 2017)

#### (1) Guarantees

Guarantees	Balance of liabilities guaranteed (Millions of yen)	Description of liabilities guaranteed
Employees	<b>※</b> 37,252	Guarantees for employees' housing loans
Nissan Motor Manufacturing (UK) Limited	5,182	Guarantees for loans to purchase fixed assets
Automotive Energy Supply Corporation	2,720	Guarantees for loans to purchase fixed assets
Nissan South Africa (Pty) Ltd.	1,502	Guarantees for loans for working capital
Nissan North America, Inc.	518	Guarantees for loans to purchase fixed assets
11 domestic subsidiaries	1,245	Guarantees for loans for working capital
Total	48,422	*Allowance for doubtful accounts is provided based on past experience.

#### (2) Commitments to provide guarantees

/	8		
	Guarantees	Balance of commitments to provide guarantees (Millions of yen)	Description of liabilities guaranteed
	Hibikinada Development Co., Ltd.	72	Commitments to provide guarantees for loans

## (3) Letters of awareness

The Company issued letters of awareness regarding borrowings from financial institutions made by the following subsidiary.

Company name	Balance of liabilities (Millions of yen)
Nissan Motor Manufacturing (UK) Limited	9,583

## (4) Keepwell Agreements

In addition to the above, the Company entered into keepwell agreements with the following financial subsidiaries and others to enhance their credit worthiness.

Their balances of liabilities at the end of March 2017 were as follows.

Company name	Balance of liabilities (Millions of yen)	
Nissan Motor Acceptance Corporation	4,657,001	
Nissan Financial Services Co., Ltd.	847,302	
Nissan Financial Services Australia Pty Ltd.	361,558	
Nissan Canada, Inc.	237,622	
Nissan Leasing (Thailand) Co., Ltd.	108,079	
Nissan Canada Financial Services, Inc.	93,967	
Nissan North America, Inc.	49,363	
Nissan Financial Services New Zealand Pty Ltd.	17,254	
Total	6,372,150	

3 \*2 "Other" of Long-term liabilities includes updated amount of retirement benefits for directors and statutory auditors covered under the resolution approved at the general shareholders meeting held on June 20, 2007.

## 1 \*1 Transactions with subsidiaries and affiliates

Provision for doubtful accounts

(Millions of yen)

(1,366)

		Prior fiscal year (From April 1, 2015 To March 31, 2016)	Current fiscal year (From April 1, 2016 To March 31, 2017)
	Operating transactions:		
	Sales	2,986,177	3,208,662
	Operating expenses	1,362,218	1,507,711
	Non-operating transactions	329,649	291,688
2	*2 Major components of selling, general and	1 administrative expenses are as follows.	(Millions of yen)
		Prior fiscal year (From April 1, 2015 To March 31, 2016)	Current fiscal year (From April 1, 2016 To March 31, 2017)
	Service costs	67,290	31,492
	Provision for accrued warranty costs	20,274	20,557
	Other selling expenses	44,642	33,999
	Salaries and wages	72,092	72,813
	Retirement benefit expenses	(473)	2,086
	Outsourcing expenses	37,553	38,655
	Depreciation and amortization	15,156	17,933

Selling expenses account for approximately 50% of the selling, general and administrative expenses in the prior fiscal year, and selling expenses account for approximately 40% of the selling, general and administrative expenses in the current fiscal year.

739

Prior fiscal year (As of March 31, 2016)

(Millions of yen)

	Carrying value	Estimated fair value	Difference
① Subsidiaries' shares	24,002	256,508	232,506
② Affiliates' shares	0	0	0
Total	24,002	256,509	232,506

## Current fiscal year (As of March 31, 2017)

(Millions of yen)

	Carrying value	Estimated fair value	Difference
① Subsidiaries' shares	14,109	161,006	146,897
② Affiliates' shares	237,361	338,929	101,567
Total	251,471	499,936	248,465

Note: The amounts of investments in subsidiaries and affiliates recorded in the non-consolidated balance sheets for which it is deemed difficult to measure the fair value.

(Millions of yen)

	Prior fiscal year (As of March 31, 2016)	Current fiscal year (As of March 31, 2017)	
① Subsidiaries' shares	1,523,553	1,480,652	
② Affiliates' shares	10,918	10,918	

These shares are not included in "Investments in subsidiaries and affiliates" because they do not have a market value and their fair value is not easily determinable.

1. Significant components of deferred tax assets and liabilities

(Millions of ven)

		(Millions of yell)
	Prior fiscal year	Current fiscal year
	(As of March 31, 2016)	(As of March 31, 2017)
Deferred tax assets:		
Research and development expenses	34,683	35,501
Accrued expenses	45,345	31,871
Accrued retirement benefits	30,863	29,897
Loss on valuation of securities	34,258	20,366
Accrued warranty costs	20,780	19,834
Deferred assets for tax purposes	10,887	8,306
Other	51,223	58,567
Total gross deferred tax assets	228,041	204,346
Valuation allowance	(44,791)	(31,049)
Total deferred tax assets	183,250	173,296
Deferred tax liabilities:		
Tax deductible losses on securities	(69,343)	(69,343)
Reserves under Special Taxation Measures Law	(23,860)	(23,682)
Unrealized holding gain on securities	(21,625)	(19,662)
Other	(8,623)	(6,229)
Total deferred tax liabilities	(123,452)	(118,918)
Net deferred tax assets	59,797	54,378

2. The reconciliation between the effective tax rates reflected in the non-consolidated financial statements and the statutory tax rate is summarized as follows:

	Prior fiscal year	Current fiscal year
	(As of March 31, 2016)	(As of March 31, 2017)
Statutory tax rate of the Company	33.0%	30.8%
(Reconciliation)		
Items not permanently qualifying for deduction	0.2%	0.2%
Dividends income excluded from gross revenue	(24.0%)	(10.2%)
Reduction of deferred tax assets at year-end due to tax rate change	1.3%	_
Tax credits	(4.2%)	(4.5%)
Change in valuation allowance	(4.7%)	(2.1%)
Other	1.7%	(0.3%)
Effective tax rate after adoption of tax-effect accounting	3.2%	13.9%

3. Amendments to deferred tax assets and deferred tax liabilities due to a change in the rate of corporation tax
In accordance with the Act to Partially Amend the Act for Partial Amendment of the Consumption Tax Act for the Drastic
Reform of the Taxation System for Ensuring Stable Financial Resources for Social Security and others (Act No. 85 of 2016)
and the Act to Partially Amend the Act for Partial Amendment of the Local Tax Act and Local Allocation Tax Act for the
Drastic Reform of the Taxation System for Ensuring Stable Financial Resources for Social Security (Act No. 86 of 2016)
established in the parliament on November 18, 2016, the effective date for the increase in Japanese consumption tax rate to
10% was extended from April 1, 2017 to October 1, 2019.

Accordingly, the effective dates of the abolishment of the local corporation special tax, the accompanying restoration of corporation enterprise tax and changes in statutory tax rates for local corporation taxes and corporate inhabitant taxes based on corporation taxes have been extended from fiscal years beginning on or after April 1, 2017 to fiscal years beginning on or after October 1, 2019.

While these revisions do not affect statutory effective tax rates used for calculating deferred tax assets and liabilities, a reclassification in tax rates has arisen between national taxes and local taxes. The effect of these revisions on the relevant financial statements is none.

(Significant subsequent events)

Not applicable.

## 4 Non-consolidated supplemental schedules

#### Detailed schedule of fixed assets

(Millions of yen)

Category	Type of assets	Balance at the beginning of the current fiscal year	Increase in the current fiscal year	Decrease in the current fiscal year	Depreciation or amortization for the current fiscal year	Balance at the end of the current fiscal year	Accumulated depreciation or amortization
Property, plant and equipment	Buildings	209,423	7,936	647 (392)	9,259	207,452	301,545
	Structures	29,830	921	56 (15)	1,965	28,730	77,794
	Machinery and equipment	131,522	29,662	1,827	30,108	129,248	780,921
	Vehicles	12,457	5,484	2,419	2,576	12,946	28,161
	Tools, furniture and fixtures	68,479	60,509	4,172	32,351	92,464	245,175
	Land	127,232	_	1	_	127,231	_
	Construction in progress	18,666	23,611	19,361	_	22,916	l
	Total	597,613	128,124	28,486 (407)	76,261	620,989	1,433,598
Intangible fixed assets		63,861	26,138	3,616	17,708	68,675	197,725

Notes 1. The figures in parentheses in the "Decrease in the current fiscal year" column represent the amounts of impairment loss included.

## Major increase by items:

		(Millions of yen)
a) Tools, furniture and fixtures	Leased assets	43,990
	Molding tools	8,314
	Testing equipment	3,426

## Detailed schedule of allowances

(Millions of yen)

Account	Balance at the beginning of the current fiscal year	Increase in the current fiscal year	Decrease in the current fiscal year	Balance at the end of the current fiscal year
Allowance for doubtful accounts	18,840	3,176	6,014	16,003
Accrued warranty costs	67,621	19,736	22,667	64,690

## (2) Details of major assets and liabilities

This information is omitted because the Company prepares consolidated financial statements.

## (3) Other

Not applicable.

<sup>2.</sup> The major components of the increase in the current fiscal year are as follows.

# 6. Information on Transfer and Repurchase of the Company's Stock

Fiscal year	From April 1 To March 31		
General meeting of shareholders	June		
Record date for dividend	March 31		
Record dates for dividend of surplus	September 30 and March 31		
Number of shares per unit of the Company's stock	100 shares		
Repurchase of stocks of less than a standard unit			
Address where repurchases are processed	(Special account) 1-4-1 Marunouchi, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo Stock Transfer Agency Business Planning Dept., Sumitomo Mitsui Trust Bank, Limited.		
Administrator of shareholders' register	(Special account) 1-4-1 Marunouchi, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo Sumitomo Mitsui Trust Bank, Limited.		
Offices available for repurchase			
Charges for repurchase	Handling charges as set by the securities companies designated by the Company for the repurchase plus the related consumption tax		
Method of public notice	Public notice of the Company shall be given by electronic means; provided, however, that in the event accidents or other unavoidable reasons prevent public notice by electronic means, the notice can be given in the <i>Nihon Keizai Shimbun</i> . The electronic public notice is presented on the Company's Web site at <a href="http://www.nissan-global.com/EN/IR/">http://www.nissan-global.com/EN/IR/</a>		
Special benefits to shareholders	None		

Note: According to the Company's Articles of Incorporation where the rights of shareholders holding stocks of less than a standard unit are prescribed, the holder of stocks of less than a standard unit shall not be entitled to exercise the rights of shareholders in connection with such below-unit shares other than those rights listed below:

- (1) The rights stipulated in each item of Article 189, Paragraph 2, of the Corporate Law;
- (2) The right to make a claim in accordance with Article 166, Paragraph 1, of the Corporate Law; and
- (3) The right to subscribe for new shares or new share subscription rights in proportion to the number of the shares owned by said shareholder.

.

# 7. Reference Information on the Company

## 1. Information on the parent company or equivalent of the Company

The Company has no parent company or equivalent as prescribed in Article 24-7, Paragraph 1 of the Financial Instruments and Exchange Law.

## 2. Other reference information

The Company filed the following documents between the beginning of the fiscal year ended March 31, 2017 and the date when this Securities Report (*Yukashoken-Hokokusho*) was filed.

(1)	Securities Report and Accompanying Documents and Confirmation Note	Fiscal Year (the 117th)	From April 1, 2015 To March 31, 2016	Submitted to the director of the Kanto Local Finance Bureau on June 24, 2016.
(2)	Internal Control Report	Fiscal Year (the 117th)	From April 1, 2015 To March 31, 2016	Submitted to the director of the Kanto Local Finance Bureau on June 24, 2016.
(3)	Quarterly Securities Reports and Confirmation Notes	(The 1st quarter of 118th period)	From April 1, 2016 To June 30, 2016	Submitted to the director of the Kanto Local Finance Bureau on July 29, 2016.
		(The 2nd quarter of 118th period)	From July 1, 2016 To September 30, 2016	Submitted to the director of the Kanto Local Finance Bureau on November 9, 2016.
		(The 3rd quarter of 118th period)	From October 1, 2016 To December 31, 2016	Submitted to the director of the Kanto Local Finance Bureau on February 13, 2017.
(4)	Extraordinary Report An extraordinary report a Paragraph 4, of the Finan Article 19, Paragraph 2, 1 Disclosure of Corporate 1	cial Instruments and Item 12, of the Cabi	Submitted to the director of the Kanto Local Finance Bureau on November 24, 2016.	
(5)	Amendment Report Report of amendments to the above (4) Extraordinary Report			Submitted to the director of the Kanto Local Finance Bureau on February 10, 2017.
(6)	Amended Shelf Registration Statements			Submitted to the director of the Kanto Local Finance Bureau on June 24, 2016, November 24, 2016, and February 10, 2017.
(7)	Supplemental Document to Shelf Registration Statement and Accompanying Documents			Submitted to the director of the Kanto Local Finance Bureau on April 8, 2016.
(8)	Reports on Purchase of T	reasury Stock		Submitted to the director of the Kanto Local Finance Bureau on July 7, 2016, August 4, 2016, September 6, 2016, October 7, 2016, November 10, 2016, December 9, 2016, and January 11, 2017.

# Part II Information on Guarantors for the Company

Not applicable

# (For Translation Purposes Only) Independent Auditor's Report

June 28, 2017

The Board of Directors Nissan Motor Co., Ltd.

## Ernst & Young ShinNihon LLC

Designated and Engagement Partner
Certified Public Accountant
Certified Public Accountant

Yoji Murohashi

Takeshi Hori

Koji Fujima

Masayuki Nakamura

#### <Financial statements audit>

Pursuant to Article 193-2, Section 1 of the Financial Instruments and Exchange Law of Japan, we have audited the accompanying consolidated financial statements of Nissan Motor Co., Ltd. included in "Financial Information" for the fiscal year from April 1, 2016 to March 31, 2017, which comprise the consolidated balance sheet, the consolidated statements of income, comprehensive income, changes in net assets and cash flows, the significant accounting policies, the other related notes, and the consolidated supplemental schedules.

## Management's Responsibility for the Consolidated Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these consolidated financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in Japan, and for designing and operating such internal control as management determines is necessary to enable the preparation and fair presentation of the consolidated financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

#### Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these consolidated financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in Japan. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the consolidated financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the consolidated financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the consolidated financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. The purpose of an audit of the consolidated financial statements is not to express an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control, but in making these risk assessments, the auditor considers internal controls relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the consolidated financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the consolidated financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion.

## Opinion

In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the consolidated financial position of Nissan Motor Co., Ltd. and consolidated subsidiaries as at March 31, 2017, and their consolidated financial performance and cash flows for the year then ended in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in Japan.

#### <Internal control audit>

Pursuant to Article 193-2, Section 2, of the Financial Instruments and Exchange Law of Japan, we also have audited the accompanying Management's Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting for the consolidated financial statements as at March 31, 2017 of Nissan Motor Co., Ltd. (the "Management's Report").

Management's Responsibility for the Management's Report

Management is responsible for designing and operating internal control over financial reporting, and for the preparation and fair presentation of the Management's Report in accordance with standards for assessment of internal control over financial reporting generally accepted in Japan.

Internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements.

## Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Management's Report based on our internal control audit. We conducted our internal control audit in accordance with auditing standards for internal control over financial reporting generally accepted in Japan. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the Management's Report is free from material misstatement.

An internal control audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the result of management's assessment on internal control over financial reporting in the Management's Report. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the materiality of effect on the reliability of financial reporting. An internal control audit also includes evaluating the overall presentation of the Management's Report, including disclosures on scope, procedures and conclusions of management's assessment of internal control over financial reporting.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion.

## Opinion

In our opinion, the Management's Report referred to above, which represents that the internal control over financial reporting as at March 31, 2017 of Nissan Motor Co., Ltd. is effective, present fairly, in all material respects, the result of management's assessment on internal control over financial reporting in conformity with standards for assessment of internal control over financial reporting generally accepted in Japan.

#### Conflicts of Interest

We have no interest in the Company which should be disclosed in compliance with the Certified Public Accountants Act.

## Notes:

- 1. The above is a digitization of the text contained in the original copy of the Independent Auditors' Report on Financial Statements and Internal Controls, which is in the custody of the Company—the submitter of this Securities Report.
- 2. The XBRL data is not included in the range of Audit.

# (For Translation Purposes Only) Independent Auditor's Report

June 28, 2017

The Board of Directors Nissan Motor Co., Ltd.

Ernst & Young ShinNihon LLC

Designated and Engagement Partner Certified Public Accountant Designated and Engagement Partner

Certified Public Accountant

Designated and Engagement Partner Certified Public Accountant

Designated and Engagement Partner

Certified Public Accountant

Yoji Murohashi

Takeshi Hori

Koji Fujima

Masayuki Nakamura

Pursuant to Article 193-2, Section 1 of the Financial Instruments and Exchange Law of Japan, we have audited the accompanying non-consolidated financial statements of Nissan Motor Co., Ltd. included in "Financial Information" for the 118th fiscal year from April 1, 2016 to March 31, 2017, which comprise the non-consolidated balance sheet, the non-consolidated statements of income and changes in net assets, the significant accounting policies, the other related notes, and the non-consolidated supplemental schedules.

Management's Responsibility for the Non-Consolidated Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these non-consolidated financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in Japan, and for designing and operating such internal control as management determines is necessary to enable the preparation and fair presentation of the nonconsolidated financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

## Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these non-consolidated financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in Japan. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the non-consolidated financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the nonconsolidated financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the non-consolidated financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. The purpose of an audit of the non-consolidated financial statements is not to express an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control, but in making these risk assessments, the auditor considers internal controls relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the non-consolidated financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the non-consolidated financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion.

## Opinion

In our opinion, the non-consolidated financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the non-consolidated financial position of Nissan Motor Co., Ltd. as at March 31, 2017, and its non-consolidated financial performance for the year then ended in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in Japan.

#### Conflicts of Interest

We have no interest in the Company which should be disclosed in compliance with the Certified Public Accountants Act.

#### Notes:

- 1. The above is a digitization of the text contained in the original copy of the Independent Auditors' Report on Financial Statements and Internal Controls, which is in the custody of the Company—the submitter of this Securities Report.
- 2. The XBRL data is not included in the range of Audit.

[Cover]

[Document Submitted] Internal Control Report ("Naibutousei-Houkokusho")

[Article of the Applicable Law Requiring Article 24-4-4, Paragraph 1, of the Financial Instruments and

[Filed to] Director, Kanto Local Finance Bureau

[Date of Submission] June 29, 2017

[Company Name] Nissan Jidosha Kabushiki-Kaisha

[Company Name (in English)] Nissan Motor Co., Ltd.

[Position and Name of Representative] Saikawa, Hiroto, President

[Position and Name of Chief Financial Joseph G. Peter, Chief Financial Officer

Officer ]

[Location of Head Office] 2, Takaracho, Kanagawa-ku, Yokohama-shi, Kanagawa

[Place Where Available for Public Tokyo Stock Exchange, Inc.

Inspection 2-1, Nihonbashi Kabutocho, Chuo-ku, Tokyo

## 1. Basic Framework of Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

Saikawa, Hiroto, President of Nissan Motor Co., Ltd. (the "Company") and Joseph G. Peter, Chief Financial Officer, having the responsibility to design and operate internal control over financial reporting of the Company, designs and operates such internal control of the Company in accordance with the basic framework set forth in "On the Setting of the Standards and Practice Standards for Management Assessment and Audit concerning Internal Control Over Financial Reporting (Council Opinions)" published by the Business Accounting Council. Note that internal control aims at achieving its objectives to a reasonable extent given that all individual components of internal control are integrated, and function as a whole. Thus, internal control over financial reporting may not be able to completely prevent or detect misstatement in financial reporting.

## 2. Scope of Assessment, Assessment Date and Assessment Procedure

Assessment of internal control over financial reporting was performed as of March 31, 2017 (i.e., the last day of this fiscal year) in accordance with assessment standards for internal control over financial reporting generally accepted in Japan.

In this assessment, the management first assessed company-level control which would have a material impact on the reliability of overall financial reporting on a consolidated basis, and based on such result, the management then selected the business processes to be assessed. In the process-level control assessment, the management assessed the effectiveness of internal control by analyzing the business processes in scope, identifying key controls that would have a material impact on the reliability of the financial reporting, and assessing the design and operation of such key controls.

Management determined the scope of assessment of internal control over financial reporting, by selecting the Company, consolidated subsidiaries and companies accounted for by the equity method based on their materiality of impacts on the reliability of financial reporting. The materiality of the impacts on the reliability of financial reporting was determined in consideration of both quantitative and qualitative aspects, and the management reasonably determined the scope of assessment of process-level control based on the result of the company-level control assessment.

For the purpose of determining the scope of process-level control assessment, business locations were selected as "Significant Business Locations", which comprises the Company and its consolidated subsidiaries selected in descending order based on their previous fiscal year's consolidated net sales (after elimination) and contributed approximately two-thirds of the Company's consolidated net sales in the aggregate. In such Significant Business Locations, all business processes related to the accounts that are closely associated with the Company's business objectives, such as sales, accounts receivable, and inventory were included in the scope of assessment.

Furthermore, regardless of the Significant Business Locations, certain business processes related to significant accounts involving estimates and management's judgment, or related to a business or operation dealing with high-risk transactions were added to the scope of assessment as "business processes with material impacts on financial reporting."

## 3. Assessment Result

Based on the above mentioned assessment results, the management concluded that the internal control over financial reporting at the end of this fiscal year was effective.

## 4. Supplementary Information

Not applicable

## 5. Special Affairs

Not applicable

## [Cover]

[Document Submitted] Confirmation Note

[Article of the Applicable Law Requiring Article 24-4-2, Paragraph 1, of the Financial Instruments and

[Filed to] Director, Kanto Local Finance Bureau

[Date of Submission] June 29, 2017

[Company Name] Nissan Jidosha Kabushiki-Kaisha

[Company Name (in English)] Nissan Motor Co., Ltd.

[Position and Name of Representative] Saikawa Hiroto, President

Officer ]

[Location of Head Office] 2, Takaracho, Kanagawa-ku, Yokohama-shi, Kanagawa

[Place Where Available for Public Tokyo Stock Exchange, Inc.

Inspection 2-1, Nihonbashi Kabutocho, Chuo-ku, Tokyo

# 1. Accuracy of the Descriptions in This Securities Report

Saikawa Hiroto, President of Nissan Motor Co., Ltd., and Joseph G. Peter, Chief Financial Officer have confirmed that this Securities Report "Yukashoken-Houkokusho (from April 1, 2016 to March 31, 2017)" of the 118th Fiscal Term is reasonably and fairly described in accordance with the Financial Instruments and Exchange Law.

# 2. Special Affairs

There are no noteworthy matters that are pertinent to this securities report.